

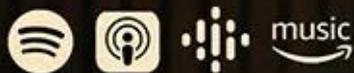


BEYOND THE STIGMA

A FIRSTHAND ACCOUNT AND A CALL TO ACTION

WITH

DAVID FRAVOR



1
00:00:00,291 --> 00:00:04,625
In 1989, if you just said UFO, UAP,

2
00:00:04,625 --> 00:00:06,500
whatever in Washington,

3
00:00:06,500 --> 00:00:07,500
DC, you'd have been laughed

4
00:00:07,500 --> 00:00:09,458
out of your seat in Congress.

5
00:00:09,458 --> 00:00:12,416
Well, now you've got active Congressmen

6
00:00:12,416 --> 00:00:13,708
and women that are

7
00:00:13,708 --> 00:00:15,250
pushing policy who are literally

8
00:00:15,250 --> 00:00:17,000
diametrically opposed politically.

9
00:00:17,000 --> 00:00:21,000
But on this topic, it's bipartisan.

10
00:00:21,000 --> 00:00:23,000
There is no Republican or Democrat.

11
00:00:23,000 --> 00:00:24,500
It's like, what are we trying to do?

12
00:00:25,041 --> 00:00:27,000
And all people want to do is, this is not

13
00:00:27,000 --> 00:00:30,541

about little green men and what it is.

14

00:00:30,541 --> 00:00:32,333

If it leads to something like that,

15

00:00:32,333 --> 00:00:34,958

because we have stuff, so be it.

16

00:00:34,958 --> 00:00:35,875

To me, it's not important.

17

00:00:35,875 --> 00:00:39,208

What's important is, from our incident

18

00:00:39,208 --> 00:00:40,958

onward, is how do we

19

00:00:40,958 --> 00:00:42,458

figure out what these are?

20

00:00:42,458 --> 00:00:43,458

How do they work?

21

00:00:43,458 --> 00:00:45,625

Can we use that technology?

22

00:00:45,625 --> 00:00:48,375

Because if anything, our incident did.

23

00:00:48,375 --> 00:00:51,291

It happened 13 years after the fact when

24

00:00:51,291 --> 00:00:52,125

the New York Times

25

00:00:52,125 --> 00:00:52,875

article came out, because the

26

00:00:53,083 --> 00:00:56,208

New York Times article basically

27

00:00:56,208 --> 00:00:57,833

immediately removed the stigma.

28

00:00:57,833 --> 00:01:00,125

Coyas Institute is a pioneer in the field

29

00:01:00,125 --> 00:01:01,708

of AI-driven comparative

30

00:01:01,708 --> 00:01:03,333

and qualitative analysis

31

00:01:03,333 --> 00:01:05,500

and was established with the primary goal

32

00:01:05,500 --> 00:01:06,416

of uncovering the

33

00:01:06,416 --> 00:01:07,666

hidden value left behind

34

00:01:07,666 --> 00:01:09,250

in complex data sets.

35

00:01:09,250 --> 00:01:11,208

Through a combination of human expertise

36

00:01:11,208 --> 00:01:12,375

and cutting-edge

37

00:01:12,375 --> 00:01:13,875

technologies, Coyas has developed

38

00:01:13,875 --> 00:01:15,166

a range of services that

39

00:01:15,166 --> 00:01:16,750

cater to various industries.

40

00:01:16,750 --> 00:01:18,583

They are providing valuable insights that

41

00:01:18,583 --> 00:01:20,208

can help drive growth,

42

00:01:20,208 --> 00:01:20,750

formulate competitive

43

00:01:21,375 --> 00:01:23,708

strategy and to identify key patterns in

44

00:01:23,708 --> 00:01:25,041

targeted demographics.

45

00:01:25,041 --> 00:01:26,583

Head to their site to learn more.

46

00:01:26,583 --> 00:01:28,041

Coyas.Institute.

47

00:01:28,041 --> 00:01:32,833

That's C-O-E-U-S.Institute.

48

00:01:32,833 --> 00:01:33,708

Welcome to MURGE.

49

00:01:33,708 --> 00:01:35,291

I'm Ryan Graves.

50

00:01:35,291 --> 00:01:37,833

Today, we're joined by my friend David

51

00:01:37,833 --> 00:01:39,458

Fraver, former commanding

52

00:01:39,458 --> 00:01:42,041

officer of VFA 41, an F18

53

00:01:42,041 --> 00:01:43,166

pilot who tactically

54

00:01:43,166 --> 00:01:45,333

engaged the TIC-TAC UAP object.

55

00:01:45,875 --> 00:01:56,916

And now, David Fraver.

56

00:01:56,916 --> 00:02:01,166

So David, your background,

57

00:02:01,166 --> 00:02:03,625

you are a long time Navy guy.

58

00:02:03,625 --> 00:02:04,500

You started in the

59

00:02:04,500 --> 00:02:05,750

Marines as an enlisted guy.

60

00:02:05,750 --> 00:02:08,500

I don't want to steal your story, but

61

00:02:08,500 --> 00:02:09,416

eventually you ended up as

62

00:02:09,416 --> 00:02:10,708

a commanding officer of an

63

00:02:10,708 --> 00:02:11,750

F18 squadron.

64

00:02:11,833 --> 00:02:14,666

And before I joined the Navy, I actually

65

00:02:14,666 --> 00:02:19,291

saw the carrier video,

66

00:02:19,291 --> 00:02:19,791

or what do you want to

67

00:02:19,791 --> 00:02:22,375

call it, film that you were part of.

68

00:02:22,375 --> 00:02:23,166

So I actually, you

69

00:02:23,166 --> 00:02:24,166

know, I'd seen your face.

70

00:02:24,166 --> 00:02:26,000

I'd seen some other guys

71

00:02:26,000 --> 00:02:28,000

that were in your squadron.

72

00:02:28,000 --> 00:02:29,416

And it was interesting because I

73

00:02:29,416 --> 00:02:31,583

recognized them after I joined the Navy.

74

00:02:31,583 --> 00:02:33,041

So in some way, you know, that film, and

75

00:02:33,041 --> 00:02:34,333

you almost motivated

76

00:02:34,333 --> 00:02:36,041

me to go to the Navy.

77

00:02:36,041 --> 00:02:37,625

At one point, I was thinking about the

78

00:02:37,625 --> 00:02:40,083

Air Force, but you guys

79

00:02:40,083 --> 00:02:40,833

were just such cool dudes

80

00:02:41,000 --> 00:02:41,833

on the aircraft carrier.

81

00:02:41,833 --> 00:02:44,625

I just couldn't help myself.

82

00:02:44,625 --> 00:02:45,708

What were you thinking?

83

00:02:45,708 --> 00:02:46,791

Yeah, what was I thinking?

84

00:02:46,791 --> 00:02:49,250

You, you, you got, I mean, you really

85

00:02:49,250 --> 00:02:50,333

grabbed the Navy by the

86

00:02:50,333 --> 00:02:52,500

horns and had a pretty incredible

87

00:02:52,500 --> 00:02:53,583

career.

88

00:02:53,583 --> 00:02:55,250

One of the things that you got to do that

89

00:02:55,250 --> 00:02:59,125

I did not do is go to Top Gun.

90

00:02:59,125 --> 00:03:01,208

So maybe we can start there a little bit.

91

00:03:01,208 --> 00:03:01,416

Sure.

92

00:03:01,416 --> 00:03:02,708

And maybe you can tell me what the

93

00:03:02,708 --> 00:03:04,500

difference is between the

94

00:03:04,500 --> 00:03:06,291

training we do in the fleet

95

00:03:06,291 --> 00:03:09,083

and what training happens at Top Gun.

96

00:03:10,708 --> 00:03:12,416

So this is, this is obviously a while ago

97

00:03:12,416 --> 00:03:14,333

because I'm old, but I don't think the, I

98

00:03:14,333 --> 00:03:15,125

don't think the mentality

99

00:03:15,125 --> 00:03:15,958

of the school has changed.

100

00:03:15,958 --> 00:03:16,875

I think the way they teach

101
00:03:16,875 --> 00:03:19,500
now because of 4th and 5th gen.

102
00:03:19,500 --> 00:03:22,458
But for me, it was a, you know, when I

103
00:03:22,458 --> 00:03:24,375
first started flying, I

104
00:03:24,375 --> 00:03:25,000
thought, well, I'll just

105
00:03:25,000 --> 00:03:27,000
go, I'll be a test pilot.

106
00:03:27,000 --> 00:03:29,458
And then when I started getting in, once

107
00:03:29,458 --> 00:03:30,708
I left the A6, which is

108
00:03:30,708 --> 00:03:31,833
just a, it's an attack

109
00:03:31,833 --> 00:03:34,291
airplane and I got to go to the normal

110
00:03:34,291 --> 00:03:35,791
F-18s and I started flying.

111
00:03:35,875 --> 00:03:39,416
And luckily my neighbor

112
00:03:39,416 --> 00:03:41,083
is, had just left Top Gun.

113
00:03:41,083 --> 00:03:42,416

He was a training officer at Top Gun and

114

00:03:42,416 --> 00:03:43,500

we actually transitioned.

115

00:03:43,500 --> 00:03:46,041

So he had come out of F-14s and Top Gun

116

00:03:46,041 --> 00:03:47,000

and I'd come out of A6s

117

00:03:47,000 --> 00:03:47,750

and we were in the exact

118

00:03:47,750 --> 00:03:48,791

same class.

119

00:03:48,791 --> 00:03:50,791

So Tom and I, I'll just use first name so

120

00:03:50,791 --> 00:03:51,500

it's harder to

121

00:03:51,500 --> 00:03:52,333

identify if anyone knows, we

122

00:03:52,333 --> 00:03:53,916

all know who it is.

123

00:03:53,916 --> 00:03:56,083

Tom and I went through together and

124

00:03:56,083 --> 00:03:56,791

because he hadn't really

125

00:03:56,791 --> 00:03:58,000

dropped bombs, I hadn't really

126
00:03:58,000 --> 00:03:59,208
done any air to air.

127
00:03:59,208 --> 00:04:00,500
And for an A6 guy, air to

128
00:04:00,500 --> 00:04:01,833
air is completely dynamic.

129
00:04:02,625 --> 00:04:03,500
And I was fortunate enough

130
00:04:03,500 --> 00:04:06,541
to train with people like him.

131
00:04:06,541 --> 00:04:08,166
He took me under his wing, taught me

132
00:04:08,166 --> 00:04:10,583
literally how to fight the airplane.

133
00:04:10,583 --> 00:04:13,125
And then I had a great cast, you know,

134
00:04:13,125 --> 00:04:15,625
with Spark and Dude and

135
00:04:15,625 --> 00:04:17,208
guys like that, that kind

136
00:04:17,208 --> 00:04:18,958
of took me and didn't push me away

137
00:04:18,958 --> 00:04:20,458
because I was an A6 guy.

138
00:04:20,458 --> 00:04:22,250

And once I get into the tactical

139

00:04:22,250 --> 00:04:22,958
employment in air to air,

140

00:04:22,958 --> 00:04:23,958
I was just, I was hooked.

141

00:04:23,958 --> 00:04:26,541
So I decided I want to go to Top Gun and

142

00:04:26,541 --> 00:04:27,916
I asked and they had

143

00:04:27,916 --> 00:04:29,125
just shifted from the six

144

00:04:29,125 --> 00:04:30,541
week power projection course, which is

145

00:04:30,541 --> 00:04:31,625
like the original Top Gun

146

00:04:31,625 --> 00:04:32,333
movie where they actually

147

00:04:32,541 --> 00:04:33,333
come out of the fleet

148

00:04:33,333 --> 00:04:34,833
and they go to Top Gun.

149

00:04:34,833 --> 00:04:35,625
That's what used to happen.

150

00:04:35,625 --> 00:04:36,250
They pulled you right

151
00:04:36,250 --> 00:04:36,916
out of your squadron.

152
00:04:36,916 --> 00:04:39,000
You went, you trained for six weeks and

153
00:04:39,000 --> 00:04:40,000
you become a training

154
00:04:40,000 --> 00:04:40,958
officer and they're teaching

155
00:04:40,958 --> 00:04:42,125
you how to teach.

156
00:04:42,125 --> 00:04:42,791
And then you come back

157
00:04:42,791 --> 00:04:45,125
and you teach those tactics.

158
00:04:45,125 --> 00:04:48,208
They had just started up the SFTI program

159
00:04:48,208 --> 00:04:49,333
or SFWT, Strike

160
00:04:49,333 --> 00:04:50,416
Fighter Weapons and Tactics

161
00:04:50,416 --> 00:04:51,375
program in the Navy to

162
00:04:51,375 --> 00:04:52,916
standardize the way we did things.

163
00:04:52,916 --> 00:04:53,708

And it went from a six

164

00:04:53,708 --> 00:04:55,916

week to a 10 week course.

165

00:04:55,916 --> 00:04:58,750

And I kept asking and they had told me,

166

00:04:58,750 --> 00:04:59,416

you know, because I was

167

00:04:59,416 --> 00:05:00,250

pretty senior, I was finishing

168

00:05:00,416 --> 00:05:03,125

up a shore tour as an instructor.

169

00:05:03,125 --> 00:05:04,458

And they said, no, because we really want

170

00:05:04,458 --> 00:05:05,125

to guys go to the

171

00:05:05,125 --> 00:05:06,583

weapons school, as you know.

172

00:05:06,583 --> 00:05:07,875

And then I was fortunate enough, the

173

00:05:07,875 --> 00:05:09,833

Commodore went, do you really want to go?

174

00:05:09,833 --> 00:05:11,041

My CO had told him, you

175

00:05:11,041 --> 00:05:13,166

have to have to send him.

176

00:05:13,166 --> 00:05:15,458

And when he did it, he was there.

177

00:05:15,458 --> 00:05:16,958

He had just had brain surgery.

178

00:05:16,958 --> 00:05:18,291

He had a brain tumor.

179

00:05:18,291 --> 00:05:20,166

And when his boss walked in, he said, you

180

00:05:20,166 --> 00:05:21,958

know, you need to send Dave to Top Gun.

181

00:05:21,958 --> 00:05:24,583

So, you know, thanks to thanks to the

182

00:05:24,583 --> 00:05:27,000

captain and the captain

183

00:05:27,000 --> 00:05:28,375

that I was able to do that.

184

00:05:28,458 --> 00:05:29,500

And when you go through,

185

00:05:29,500 --> 00:05:31,708

here's what you need with Top Gun.

186

00:05:31,708 --> 00:05:33,666

One, everybody wants to be there.

187

00:05:33,666 --> 00:05:34,875

So the instructors are

188

00:05:34,875 --> 00:05:36,208

extremely professional.

189

00:05:36,208 --> 00:05:38,125

They're very standardized.

190

00:05:38,125 --> 00:05:40,041

There is no my opinion.

191

00:05:40,041 --> 00:05:41,333

This is the way we're going to teach.

192

00:05:41,333 --> 00:05:43,166

So even if there's an instructor that may

193

00:05:43,166 --> 00:05:44,000

not agree with the

194

00:05:44,000 --> 00:05:45,291

path that they're going,

195

00:05:45,291 --> 00:05:48,500

they are all in lockstep when they

196

00:05:48,500 --> 00:05:49,916

promote what the tactics

197

00:05:49,916 --> 00:05:51,000

for the United States Navy

198

00:05:51,000 --> 00:05:52,291

Fighter Committee is going to be.

199

00:05:52,291 --> 00:05:53,541

Do you hear a technique

200

00:05:53,541 --> 00:05:55,833

only very much in those briefs?

201

00:05:55,833 --> 00:05:56,583

Is that what you're saying?

202

00:05:57,083 --> 00:06:00,458

So they're really rigid to, you know, the

203

00:06:00,458 --> 00:06:02,291

new rules that they may be writing at the

204

00:06:02,291 --> 00:06:04,500

moment or are they still substituting in

205

00:06:04,500 --> 00:06:05,125

some of the hey, this

206

00:06:05,125 --> 00:06:07,041

is kind of technique?

207

00:06:07,041 --> 00:06:08,791

Well, there's areas, but they're small

208

00:06:08,791 --> 00:06:09,791

areas for technique.

209

00:06:09,791 --> 00:06:12,041

And normally that almost turns into Stan

210

00:06:12,041 --> 00:06:12,833

because you'll figure out

211

00:06:12,833 --> 00:06:14,291

the best technique becomes

212

00:06:14,291 --> 00:06:16,625

the Stan on how to do things like

213

00:06:16,625 --> 00:06:17,583

resetting the radar at the

214

00:06:17,583 --> 00:06:18,458

time that we had to do, you

215

00:06:18,458 --> 00:06:20,083

know, obviously different now with APG

216

00:06:20,083 --> 00:06:21,750

79, but for some of the

217

00:06:21,750 --> 00:06:24,333

close in acquisition modes.

218

00:06:25,291 --> 00:06:27,333

So where, so Top Gun where technique

219

00:06:27,333 --> 00:06:29,083

becomes book essentially.

220

00:06:29,083 --> 00:06:29,583

Very much.

221

00:06:29,583 --> 00:06:30,291

Yeah.

222

00:06:30,291 --> 00:06:30,875

Very much.

223

00:06:30,875 --> 00:06:32,708

And, but when you go out and fly, like

224

00:06:32,708 --> 00:06:33,375

when you're in the

225

00:06:33,375 --> 00:06:34,625

fleet and you know this, you

226

00:06:34,625 --> 00:06:35,958

know, when you, when you're flying in

227

00:06:35,958 --> 00:06:36,958

your normal squadron and

228

00:06:36,958 --> 00:06:37,791

you go out and you have

229

00:06:37,791 --> 00:06:39,625

a four ship, you know, you have the

230

00:06:39,625 --> 00:06:40,625

person in charge, the

231

00:06:40,625 --> 00:06:41,958

division lead could be, it's

232

00:06:41,958 --> 00:06:42,541

probably either a

233

00:06:42,541 --> 00:06:44,166

senior lieutenant or above.

234

00:06:44,166 --> 00:06:45,958

And then you have a dash two, which is

235

00:06:45,958 --> 00:06:47,625

probably a very junior person.

236

00:06:47,625 --> 00:06:49,125

Then you have a dash three, that's just

237

00:06:49,125 --> 00:06:50,375

maybe just a section lead.

238

00:06:50,375 --> 00:06:51,375

So a mid grade lieutenant.

239

00:06:51,375 --> 00:06:52,000

And then you have

240

00:06:52,000 --> 00:06:53,666

another probably junior person.

241

00:06:54,000 --> 00:06:56,250

When you go to Top Gun, everyone in your

242

00:06:56,250 --> 00:06:57,333

flight is a full up

243

00:06:57,333 --> 00:06:59,208

division lead, probably towards

244

00:06:59,208 --> 00:07:00,916

the top of their game

245

00:07:00,916 --> 00:07:01,833

when you go through.

246

00:07:01,833 --> 00:07:03,333

So it's not like in the fleet where you

247

00:07:03,333 --> 00:07:04,666

go, Hey, I need you to go do this.

248

00:07:04,666 --> 00:07:06,708

And you, you target, you know, to tell

249

00:07:06,708 --> 00:07:08,000

three and four to go do

250

00:07:08,000 --> 00:07:08,875

something, or you're tasking

251

00:07:08,875 --> 00:07:11,083

them to do something else.

252

00:07:11,083 --> 00:07:11,750

You know, it's going to

253

00:07:11,750 --> 00:07:12,541

get done in the fleet.

254

00:07:12,541 --> 00:07:13,708

You don't know, you have to, you have to

255

00:07:13,708 --> 00:07:14,666

actually have to watch and

256

00:07:14,666 --> 00:07:16,166

shepherd them because they're

257

00:07:16,166 --> 00:07:18,041

new and it's, that's the training mode,

258

00:07:18,041 --> 00:07:20,500

which is why I think the

259

00:07:20,500 --> 00:07:21,750

US is so good because we're

260

00:07:22,291 --> 00:07:23,500

not centralized where it's

261

00:07:23,500 --> 00:07:24,666

always going to be me in charge.

262

00:07:24,666 --> 00:07:27,250

We shuffle that around and, and push that

263

00:07:27,250 --> 00:07:28,750

experience because the better I can bring

264

00:07:28,750 --> 00:07:30,083

up the lower half

265

00:07:30,083 --> 00:07:31,583

closer to the upper half.

266

00:07:31,583 --> 00:07:32,291

Basically I'm raising

267

00:07:32,291 --> 00:07:34,708

the lower bar of the span.

268

00:07:34,708 --> 00:07:36,000

And that's, that's why it's so good.

269

00:07:36,000 --> 00:07:38,458

So Top Gun trained you to do that, but

270

00:07:38,458 --> 00:07:40,375

they also teach you the

271

00:07:40,375 --> 00:07:42,083

instructional techniques.

272

00:07:42,083 --> 00:07:44,291

And when you leave there, you're up to

273

00:07:44,291 --> 00:07:45,416

date on everything current.

274

00:07:45,416 --> 00:07:48,041

I mean, you're basically talking the

275

00:07:48,041 --> 00:07:49,000

message of Top Gunner, as

276

00:07:49,000 --> 00:07:49,958

we would call it the burning

277

00:07:49,958 --> 00:07:50,500

bush.

278

00:07:50,875 --> 00:07:54,000

And, and that, that obviously in since

279

00:07:54,000 --> 00:07:54,791

time, you know, so I

280

00:07:54,791 --> 00:07:57,000

went through Top Gun in 97.

281

00:07:57,000 --> 00:07:59,125

So that was class four, 97, probably one

282

00:07:59,125 --> 00:07:59,916

of the greatest classes

283

00:07:59,916 --> 00:08:00,916

in history of Top Gun,

284

00:08:00,916 --> 00:08:02,208

not because of me, but

285

00:08:02,208 --> 00:08:04,166

some of the guys in it.

286

00:08:04,166 --> 00:08:08,541

But you know, now you have Havoc, which

287

00:08:08,541 --> 00:08:09,833

is the, the Prowler

288

00:08:09,833 --> 00:08:12,833

Growler weapon school.

289

00:08:12,833 --> 00:08:13,500

We used to joke it

290

00:08:13,500 --> 00:08:15,916

was top dome for the U2.

291

00:08:15,916 --> 00:08:17,583

But now you're getting that mentality.

292

00:08:17,666 --> 00:08:20,833

And I was talking to, he just left, he

293

00:08:20,833 --> 00:08:21,375

was in charge of

294

00:08:21,375 --> 00:08:22,750

Nautic, which is Naval Weapons

295

00:08:22,750 --> 00:08:24,166

Development Center in Fallon, which we

296

00:08:24,166 --> 00:08:25,000

used to call Enzoch.

297

00:08:25,000 --> 00:08:26,458

It was strikes, it's had like 10

298

00:08:26,458 --> 00:08:28,291

different names, but I was

299

00:08:28,291 --> 00:08:30,083

talking to him and you know,

300

00:08:30,083 --> 00:08:34,041

now they're starting to bring in the OSs,

301

00:08:34,041 --> 00:08:35,291

the specialists, the

302

00:08:35,291 --> 00:08:36,000

operation specialists

303

00:08:36,000 --> 00:08:37,416

on the ship that are the controllers that

304

00:08:37,416 --> 00:08:38,875

run the radars,

305

00:08:38,875 --> 00:08:40,041

bringing them in more because

306

00:08:40,041 --> 00:08:40,791

there is controllers

307

00:08:40,791 --> 00:08:41,750

that go through Top Gun.

308

00:08:41,750 --> 00:08:43,458

But now when they do air wing, because

309

00:08:43,458 --> 00:08:44,583

this is all part of this

310

00:08:44,583 --> 00:08:46,916

giant training facility,

311

00:08:47,000 --> 00:08:48,875

and the whole air wings come in to train,

312

00:08:48,875 --> 00:08:49,666

they'll actually bring

313

00:08:49,666 --> 00:08:51,000

some of the ship controllers

314

00:08:51,000 --> 00:08:52,125

in to run the scope.

315

00:08:52,125 --> 00:08:54,375

So now you're, you're doing air wing foul

316

00:08:54,375 --> 00:08:56,375

and strikes in the

317

00:08:56,375 --> 00:08:58,041

complex using the shipboard

318

00:08:58,041 --> 00:08:58,166

guys.

319

00:08:58,166 --> 00:09:00,625

So when you go back and you go to see

320

00:09:00,625 --> 00:09:01,750

those guys that are on the

321

00:09:01,750 --> 00:09:03,208

cruisers and the destroyers

322

00:09:03,208 --> 00:09:05,083

actually trained with you,

323

00:09:05,083 --> 00:09:06,125

because that's their key piece.

324

00:09:06,125 --> 00:09:06,750

I mean, they're the ones

325

00:09:06,750 --> 00:09:07,500

that control the airplanes.

326

00:09:07,500 --> 00:09:08,916

You get all the different players there

327

00:09:08,916 --> 00:09:09,583

in one place, you can

328

00:09:09,583 --> 00:09:10,958

have a better learning

329

00:09:10,958 --> 00:09:11,166

experience.

330

00:09:11,166 --> 00:09:13,458

It's, and I think it's a little bit

331

00:09:13,458 --> 00:09:15,083

different and no knock on

332

00:09:15,083 --> 00:09:16,041

the, you know, the surface

333

00:09:16,583 --> 00:09:18,666

communities, but I think the aviation

334

00:09:18,666 --> 00:09:19,791

community is far out in

335

00:09:19,791 --> 00:09:22,666

front of, from a training aspect.

336

00:09:22,666 --> 00:09:24,416

Like we did this, I was fortunate enough

337

00:09:24,416 --> 00:09:25,666

when I went to Japan,

338

00:09:25,666 --> 00:09:26,708

you know, I was told to go

339

00:09:26,708 --> 00:09:30,250

be a strike ops, which is the air wing

340

00:09:30,250 --> 00:09:31,083

commander's person that

341

00:09:31,083 --> 00:09:32,500

writes all the schedule and does

342

00:09:32,500 --> 00:09:33,750

all that work.

343

00:09:33,750 --> 00:09:36,208

I said no, I had to trade some orders,

344

00:09:36,208 --> 00:09:36,791

but I ended up going

345

00:09:36,791 --> 00:09:38,541

to Japan to a squadron.

346

00:09:38,541 --> 00:09:40,250

And then ironically, I ended up, the CAG

347

00:09:40,250 --> 00:09:40,916

pulled me up and I

348

00:09:40,916 --> 00:09:42,666

ended up being a strike ops.

349

00:09:42,666 --> 00:09:43,208

Funny how that works.

350

00:09:43,375 --> 00:09:45,125

They gave me no, yeah, yeah, that was my

351
00:09:45,125 --> 00:09:46,166
boss who sent me the top gun.

352
00:09:46,166 --> 00:09:47,125
He was laughing because he

353
00:09:47,125 --> 00:09:49,125
kept telling me to do that.

354
00:09:49,125 --> 00:09:51,500
The irony with it all is I was fortunate

355
00:09:51,500 --> 00:09:52,333
enough because of the

356
00:09:52,333 --> 00:09:56,041
leadership that I didn't have

357
00:09:56,041 --> 00:09:56,833
any restrictions.

358
00:09:56,833 --> 00:09:58,000
I was pretty much, I always said I was

359
00:09:58,000 --> 00:09:58,750
the most powerful

360
00:09:58,750 --> 00:10:00,250
lieutenant in the Navy because

361
00:10:00,250 --> 00:10:01,791
I controlled everything that went off and

362
00:10:01,791 --> 00:10:03,083
I control who got to

363
00:10:03,083 --> 00:10:04,083

control the intercepts

364

00:10:04,083 --> 00:10:05,833

and the training.

365

00:10:05,833 --> 00:10:08,125

And I took a cello who

366

00:10:08,125 --> 00:10:10,125

was my E2 patch wearer.

367

00:10:10,125 --> 00:10:12,000

He went through top gun as a controller.

368

00:10:12,166 --> 00:10:13,875

I sent him to the small boys and he went

369

00:10:13,875 --> 00:10:15,416

over and gave the lecture

370

00:10:15,416 --> 00:10:16,625

on combrevity and everything

371

00:10:16,625 --> 00:10:17,791

and how we do

372

00:10:17,791 --> 00:10:19,708

intercept control to the OSS.

373

00:10:19,708 --> 00:10:20,708

So they were all standardized.

374

00:10:20,708 --> 00:10:22,250

It was mandatory that they read that

375

00:10:22,250 --> 00:10:24,291

chapter out of the top gun manual.

376

00:10:24,291 --> 00:10:27,375

And we trained that way for the nine

377

00:10:27,375 --> 00:10:29,708

months that I was in that position.

378

00:10:29,708 --> 00:10:32,000

And it's amazing how good when you have a

379

00:10:32,000 --> 00:10:33,500

mentality and you're going to hold people

380

00:10:33,500 --> 00:10:35,041

to it, like you will be at the debrief,

381

00:10:35,041 --> 00:10:36,000

you will write this stuff.

382

00:10:36,000 --> 00:10:37,625

So you could come back from a flight, you

383

00:10:37,625 --> 00:10:39,291

know exactly what I'm talking about.

384

00:10:39,833 --> 00:10:43,333

The controller from whatever ship was out

385

00:10:43,333 --> 00:10:46,125

there with us, you'd come back and on our

386

00:10:46,125 --> 00:10:47,583

classified internet, which is called

387

00:10:47,583 --> 00:10:49,125

Cipronet, you would have

388

00:10:49,125 --> 00:10:50,500

like the initial picture and

389

00:10:50,500 --> 00:10:51,750

what he saw and all that.

390

00:10:51,750 --> 00:10:53,500

So when you're getting ready to debrief,

391

00:10:53,500 --> 00:10:54,666

you have what the controller's like.

392

00:10:54,666 --> 00:10:56,041

Normally you don't have that.

393

00:10:56,041 --> 00:10:57,208

You just come back and you have to

394

00:10:57,208 --> 00:10:58,208

recreate stuff on your own.

395

00:10:58,208 --> 00:11:00,750

So it was vital for us and then we could

396

00:11:00,750 --> 00:11:01,666

actually write feedback

397

00:11:01,666 --> 00:11:02,750

back to the controllers like,

398

00:11:02,750 --> 00:11:04,666

hey, make sure you get this, your com was

399

00:11:04,666 --> 00:11:05,916

off because you know

400

00:11:05,916 --> 00:11:06,333

how, you know, you say

401
00:11:06,583 --> 00:11:08,583
one wrong thing, you can suck the

402
00:11:08,583 --> 00:11:09,125
situational awareness

403
00:11:09,125 --> 00:11:10,541
out of the entire flight.

404
00:11:10,541 --> 00:11:12,750
So let me ask you, you know, as you, as

405
00:11:12,750 --> 00:11:15,083
you took these

406
00:11:15,083 --> 00:11:16,375
experiences of Top Gun and then

407
00:11:16,375 --> 00:11:19,000
became a commanding officer, you know,

408
00:11:19,000 --> 00:11:20,166
there's all this competition

409
00:11:20,166 --> 00:11:21,875
between different squadrons

410
00:11:21,875 --> 00:11:24,416
and various performance metrics.

411
00:11:24,416 --> 00:11:25,875
How are you, were you kind of

412
00:11:25,875 --> 00:11:26,625
implementing some of what

413
00:11:26,625 --> 00:11:28,208

you learned at Top Gun to your

414

00:11:28,208 --> 00:11:29,833

squadron overall, as far as, you know,

415

00:11:29,833 --> 00:11:31,208

center of excellence, how'd you guys

416

00:11:31,208 --> 00:11:33,416

perform in relation?

417

00:11:34,750 --> 00:11:38,833

You know, I learned it in the Marines

418

00:11:38,833 --> 00:11:39,875

when I was 18 years old

419

00:11:39,875 --> 00:11:40,750

that you lead from the

420

00:11:40,750 --> 00:11:42,541

front.

421

00:11:42,541 --> 00:11:44,458

And I like to think that I did that, you

422

00:11:44,458 --> 00:11:45,583

know, people still talk

423

00:11:45,583 --> 00:11:46,375

to me, which is always a

424

00:11:46,375 --> 00:11:46,750

good point.

425

00:11:46,750 --> 00:11:47,833

You know, when you're not in command and

426

00:11:47,833 --> 00:11:48,500

people that work for you

427

00:11:48,500 --> 00:11:49,208

still talk to you, that's

428

00:11:49,208 --> 00:11:51,083

always a good sign that you didn't, you

429

00:11:51,083 --> 00:11:53,625

didn't screw it up that bad.

430

00:11:53,625 --> 00:11:55,250

No, like my friend Tom that I was talking

431

00:11:55,250 --> 00:11:57,083

about who basically

432

00:11:57,083 --> 00:11:57,750

taught me how to fight

433

00:11:57,750 --> 00:11:59,291

the airplane.

434

00:11:59,291 --> 00:12:00,708

You know, we used to joke, he had this

435

00:12:00,708 --> 00:12:00,916

speech, you know,

436

00:12:00,916 --> 00:12:02,958

it's called stop sucking.

437

00:12:04,000 --> 00:12:05,625

And that's really it's really the

438

00:12:05,625 --> 00:12:07,833

standard that you set.

439

00:12:07,833 --> 00:12:10,000

The unique part, especially when I was a

440

00:12:10,000 --> 00:12:12,125

CO is the SFWT program

441

00:12:12,125 --> 00:12:13,958

had proliferated very

442

00:12:13,958 --> 00:12:14,166

strongly.

443

00:12:14,166 --> 00:12:15,958

I mean, it was like, when it first came

444

00:12:15,958 --> 00:12:16,625

out, there was

445

00:12:16,625 --> 00:12:18,000

resistance from CEOs, because now

446

00:12:18,000 --> 00:12:19,083

you're telling them how did they have to

447

00:12:19,083 --> 00:12:20,375

do training to where

448

00:12:20,375 --> 00:12:22,458

it became it's the norm,

449

00:12:22,458 --> 00:12:24,208

so that everyone had come up that way.

450

00:12:24,208 --> 00:12:25,875

So you could take someone out of any

451

00:12:25,875 --> 00:12:26,583

squadron and fly with them.

452

00:12:26,583 --> 00:12:27,875

And you knew exactly how they should

453

00:12:27,875 --> 00:12:29,416

perform based on their level of training.

454

00:12:30,250 --> 00:12:32,625

And the fact that we had SFTIs all

455

00:12:32,625 --> 00:12:34,958

around, so you know,

456

00:12:34,958 --> 00:12:36,333

several of my counterparts had

457

00:12:36,333 --> 00:12:37,750

went through either the power projection

458

00:12:37,750 --> 00:12:39,416

course, or the SFWT

459

00:12:39,416 --> 00:12:40,666

course, I'm what the two other

460

00:12:40,666 --> 00:12:43,625

CEOs were power projection.

461

00:12:43,625 --> 00:12:45,625

And then I had

462

00:12:45,625 --> 00:12:48,291

department heads in VFA 94.

463

00:12:48,291 --> 00:12:51,125

One of them went on to be the wing the

464

00:12:51,125 --> 00:12:52,333

Commodore, you know, he

465

00:12:52,333 --> 00:12:55,375

is, he was a he was a top gun

466

00:12:55,375 --> 00:12:58,333

instructor in SFWT.

467

00:12:58,458 --> 00:12:59,250

So we had a lot of

468

00:12:59,250 --> 00:13:00,375

people in all the squadrons.

469

00:13:00,375 --> 00:13:04,416

So it wasn't necessarily a, you know, I

470

00:13:04,416 --> 00:13:06,125

wasn't a, you know, VFA

471

00:13:06,125 --> 00:13:07,125

41 had to be the best, I

472

00:13:07,125 --> 00:13:09,000

just expected a standard.

473

00:13:09,000 --> 00:13:10,250

And we ended up we did a lot, you know,

474

00:13:10,250 --> 00:13:12,041

part of it is the nature

475

00:13:12,041 --> 00:13:13,333

of, you know, one, I had

476

00:13:13,333 --> 00:13:16,541

brand new jets, which the F 18 squadrons,

477

00:13:16,541 --> 00:13:18,541

including the marine squadron did not.

478

00:13:18,541 --> 00:13:21,416

So my maintenance efforts and VFA 14

479

00:13:21,416 --> 00:13:22,416

maintenance efforts were

480

00:13:22,416 --> 00:13:23,958

lower because the jets didn't

481

00:13:23,958 --> 00:13:25,125

break.

482

00:13:25,125 --> 00:13:26,166

I had twice as many people

483

00:13:26,166 --> 00:13:27,041

because I had F squadrons.

484

00:13:27,125 --> 00:13:28,041

So I had the backseaters.

485

00:13:28,041 --> 00:13:30,500

So I had, you know, I think I had 40 some

486

00:13:30,500 --> 00:13:30,833

officers, I think it

487

00:13:30,833 --> 00:13:32,166

was 47 officers in the

488

00:13:32,166 --> 00:13:32,708

squadron, which

489

00:13:32,708 --> 00:13:34,500

normally are down in the 20s.

490

00:13:34,500 --> 00:13:36,333

So it allowed me a lot of flexibility to

491

00:13:36,333 --> 00:13:37,666

do things and allows my

492

00:13:37,666 --> 00:13:39,666

air crew to focus more

493

00:13:39,666 --> 00:13:40,416

on some things.

494

00:13:40,416 --> 00:13:43,041

But at the same time, if one squadron is

495

00:13:43,041 --> 00:13:43,708

good, and the other

496

00:13:43,708 --> 00:13:45,250

squadrons bad, then we're not

497

00:13:45,250 --> 00:13:46,000

getting to where we need to

498

00:13:46,000 --> 00:13:48,541

go as a composite air wing.

499

00:13:48,541 --> 00:13:49,750

And we all train together.

500

00:13:49,750 --> 00:13:51,375

So we never went out like

501

00:13:51,375 --> 00:13:52,916

all four jets were VFA 41.

502

00:13:53,000 --> 00:13:56,125

It was, you know, a VFA 41 jet and we got

503

00:13:56,125 --> 00:13:58,208

paired a lot with the Marines with 223.

504

00:13:58,208 --> 00:13:59,708

So like when we were doing the stuff in

505

00:13:59,708 --> 00:14:01,166

Iraq, you know, I'd go

506

00:14:01,166 --> 00:14:02,500

out with a brand new, you

507

00:14:02,500 --> 00:14:03,833

know, captain and the Marine Corps would

508

00:14:03,833 --> 00:14:05,458

be flying on my wing.

509

00:14:05,458 --> 00:14:07,333

So it was all about training those and

510

00:14:07,333 --> 00:14:08,083

then as you know, the

511

00:14:08,083 --> 00:14:09,916

most important thing is,

512

00:14:09,916 --> 00:14:11,208

you know, while you're doing the flight,

513

00:14:11,208 --> 00:14:13,208

there's the execution.

514

00:14:13,208 --> 00:14:15,000

But most of the stuff we do is training.

515

00:14:15,000 --> 00:14:16,416

So where you really get the benefit is

516

00:14:16,416 --> 00:14:17,416

when you come back and

517

00:14:17,416 --> 00:14:18,416

you talk about it and you

518

00:14:18,416 --> 00:14:19,375

talk about everything.

519

00:14:19,750 --> 00:14:21,500

And it's not an aggressive like, you

520

00:14:21,500 --> 00:14:23,625

know, you were terrible today.

521

00:14:23,625 --> 00:14:24,458

We take that out.

522

00:14:24,458 --> 00:14:26,000

So it's always the fighter and the bandit

523

00:14:26,000 --> 00:14:27,750

and what was the fighter thinking at this

524

00:14:27,750 --> 00:14:28,083

time?

525

00:14:28,083 --> 00:14:30,333

Yeah, it takes out the who it's not a

526

00:14:30,333 --> 00:14:32,125

name, it's we're not pointing fingers.

527

00:14:32,125 --> 00:14:33,333

But just like what were we thinking and

528

00:14:33,333 --> 00:14:34,958

here's a better option.

529

00:14:34,958 --> 00:14:37,791

And so that the next time they have that

530

00:14:37,791 --> 00:14:38,416

in the back of their

531

00:14:38,416 --> 00:14:39,500

head of, you know, this

532

00:14:39,500 --> 00:14:40,375

is something this

533

00:14:40,375 --> 00:14:41,333

worked really well for me.

534

00:14:41,333 --> 00:14:43,291

This is something that didn't work well.

535

00:14:43,291 --> 00:14:46,250

And you know, everyone has their day.

536

00:14:46,250 --> 00:14:48,166

It's just like a professional athlete.

537

00:14:48,291 --> 00:14:51,791

You know, you know, take, you know, any

538

00:14:51,791 --> 00:14:52,541

other, you know, Patrick

539

00:14:52,541 --> 00:14:56,541

Mahomes or Aaron Rodgers,

540

00:14:56,541 --> 00:14:59,833

Tom Brady, probably the best example.

541

00:14:59,833 --> 00:15:02,166

They have they've had bad games.

542

00:15:02,166 --> 00:15:04,083

They all go out and just have a bad game.

543

00:15:04,083 --> 00:15:05,666

It's what do you do after the bad game?

544

00:15:05,666 --> 00:15:06,625

Do you blame someone else?

545

00:15:06,625 --> 00:15:08,250

You just go, that was me.

546

00:15:08,250 --> 00:15:09,708

We need to fix this and move on.

547

00:15:09,708 --> 00:15:11,125

And that was kind of it.

548

00:15:11,125 --> 00:15:14,250

And for me and Dell, who was my exo and

549

00:15:14,250 --> 00:15:15,291

for Kenny, who was CEO

550

00:15:15,291 --> 00:15:17,000

when I was exo, because

551
00:15:17,333 --> 00:15:18,958
we move up, you know, when Kenny moved

552
00:15:18,958 --> 00:15:20,041
out, I became the CEO,

553
00:15:20,041 --> 00:15:20,833
Dell became the exo and

554
00:15:20,833 --> 00:15:24,000
I left Dell became the CEO.

555
00:15:24,000 --> 00:15:26,000
We were, for the most part, you know, we

556
00:15:26,000 --> 00:15:29,833
were probably 98, 99% on the same sheet.

557
00:15:29,833 --> 00:15:32,916
So when I took over for Kenny, it wasn't

558
00:15:32,916 --> 00:15:34,041
like this drastic night

559
00:15:34,041 --> 00:15:35,250
and day where I just said,

560
00:15:35,250 --> 00:15:36,666
oh my God, everything he did, because

561
00:15:36,666 --> 00:15:39,000
everything he did, I agreed with.

562
00:15:39,000 --> 00:15:41,000
I actually loosened the reins on one

563
00:15:41,000 --> 00:15:43,208

thing of allowing a flight

564

00:15:43,208 --> 00:15:44,041

to go out without a senior

565

00:15:44,458 --> 00:15:47,708

without an 04 above, which was fine.

566

00:15:47,708 --> 00:15:50,250

And then Dell changed

567

00:15:50,250 --> 00:15:51,416

very little when I left.

568

00:15:51,416 --> 00:15:53,250

So the squadron for that time, and I'm

569

00:15:53,250 --> 00:15:54,083

pretty sure when he

570

00:15:54,083 --> 00:15:56,166

turned over to Chaser, it was

571

00:15:56,166 --> 00:15:58,416

pretty much almost a seamless move.

572

00:15:58,416 --> 00:16:00,666

And the squadron maintained that

573

00:16:00,666 --> 00:16:03,458

reputation of, you know,

574

00:16:03,458 --> 00:16:04,250

because it's just, you know,

575

00:16:04,250 --> 00:16:05,083

you know, it is, you

576

00:16:05,083 --> 00:16:06,041

just want to be good.

577

00:16:06,041 --> 00:16:07,791

Everyone wants to perform.

578

00:16:07,791 --> 00:16:09,750

And those that don't, you just help them

579

00:16:09,750 --> 00:16:11,583

move on and get on with it.

580

00:16:12,333 --> 00:16:15,041

But it's just, you know, the organization

581

00:16:15,041 --> 00:16:15,833

will take on the

582

00:16:15,833 --> 00:16:16,333

personality of the leader.

583

00:16:16,333 --> 00:16:17,708

And if you want to accept mediocrity,

584

00:16:17,708 --> 00:16:19,833

that's exactly what you're going to get.

585

00:16:19,833 --> 00:16:21,500

And we just didn't accept it.

586

00:16:21,500 --> 00:16:23,333

And I have no regrets.

587

00:16:23,333 --> 00:16:26,166

And I mean, I had to build my squadron

588

00:16:26,166 --> 00:16:27,083

because we had a short time.

589

00:16:27,083 --> 00:16:28,666

We had a massive turnover right before

590

00:16:28,666 --> 00:16:30,958

cruise and the training

591

00:16:30,958 --> 00:16:31,791

squadron couldn't produce

592

00:16:31,791 --> 00:16:33,583

priors, which are top, you know, they

593

00:16:33,583 --> 00:16:35,000

have to have certain specs.

594

00:16:35,000 --> 00:16:36,583

So I had to literally get waivers to

595

00:16:36,583 --> 00:16:37,583

bring people into my

596

00:16:37,583 --> 00:16:39,875

command to deploy, but we made

597

00:16:39,875 --> 00:16:40,625

it work.

598

00:16:41,125 --> 00:16:42,625

We had a, to this day, I

599

00:16:42,625 --> 00:16:44,708

think we had a really good group.

600

00:16:44,708 --> 00:16:48,083

We had a lot of fun, you know, so.

601
00:16:48,083 --> 00:16:50,750
You in touch with a lot of the people

602
00:16:50,750 --> 00:16:53,375
that served with you in that time period?

603
00:16:53,375 --> 00:16:54,291
Yeah, periodically.

604
00:16:54,291 --> 00:16:56,000
Well, obviously Alex, because she was in

605
00:16:56,000 --> 00:16:56,666
the flight with me

606
00:16:56,666 --> 00:16:57,750
that with the tic tacs.

607
00:16:57,750 --> 00:16:59,583
So, you know, obviously her and I talk,

608
00:16:59,583 --> 00:17:01,000
but no, several of my

609
00:17:01,000 --> 00:17:02,041
JOs, which is funny, because

610
00:17:02,041 --> 00:17:04,000
like my most junior guys in my squadron

611
00:17:04,000 --> 00:17:08,416
are now a lot more post command folks.

612
00:17:09,125 --> 00:17:10,250
The guy that was in my back

613
00:17:10,250 --> 00:17:11,875

seat is still on active duty.

614

00:17:11,875 --> 00:17:13,375

He's a captain.

615

00:17:13,375 --> 00:17:16,125

My department head is a two star.

616

00:17:16,125 --> 00:17:17,083

You know, officially

617

00:17:17,083 --> 00:17:18,000

an old man in the Navy.

618

00:17:18,000 --> 00:17:18,708

Kenny's a three star.

619

00:17:18,708 --> 00:17:19,958

You know, it's when you get that point,

620

00:17:19,958 --> 00:17:21,291

like my peers that are

621

00:17:21,291 --> 00:17:22,625

still in that were CEOs

622

00:17:22,625 --> 00:17:25,375

are three stars, three and four stars.

623

00:17:25,375 --> 00:17:28,750

So it's, you know, time goes, you know,

624

00:17:28,750 --> 00:17:30,166

and here in, you know,

625

00:17:30,166 --> 00:17:31,750

a few years, though, all

626

00:17:31,750 --> 00:17:33,916

of my folks will probably be out, you

627

00:17:33,916 --> 00:17:35,083

know, and I'll just be a

628

00:17:35,083 --> 00:17:36,291

relic, which is fine with

629

00:17:36,291 --> 00:17:37,000

me.

630

00:17:37,083 --> 00:17:39,083

But, you know, I always said, you know,

631

00:17:39,083 --> 00:17:40,000

what, what I got to do in

632

00:17:40,000 --> 00:17:41,708

the Navy and in the military

633

00:17:41,708 --> 00:17:42,125

was great.

634

00:17:42,125 --> 00:17:42,958

I loved every minute of it.

635

00:17:42,958 --> 00:17:45,375

I think being a pilot like that and

636

00:17:45,375 --> 00:17:46,458

carrier aviation is the

637

00:17:46,458 --> 00:17:47,541

greatest job on the planet.

638

00:17:47,541 --> 00:17:49,458

And I'll hold to that.

639

00:17:49,458 --> 00:17:53,041

And you just because the experiences of

640

00:17:53,041 --> 00:17:55,000

being able to do what you do is amazing.

641

00:17:55,000 --> 00:17:56,666

But the people that you get to work with

642

00:17:56,666 --> 00:17:59,291

in that environment

643

00:17:59,291 --> 00:18:01,208

from the lowest E1 in the

644

00:18:01,208 --> 00:18:03,125

squadron all the way up, they all provide

645

00:18:03,125 --> 00:18:04,500

an incredible value.

646

00:18:05,500 --> 00:18:07,250

And I've yet to find that type of

647

00:18:07,250 --> 00:18:09,416

camaraderie anywhere

648

00:18:09,416 --> 00:18:11,208

else since I got out.

649

00:18:11,208 --> 00:18:14,416

But why I say that it doesn't define,

650

00:18:14,416 --> 00:18:15,458

it's not who I am, you

651
00:18:15,458 --> 00:18:16,708
know, I don't have to introduce

652
00:18:16,708 --> 00:18:17,875
myself as you know, hey, I'm

653
00:18:17,875 --> 00:18:19,750
Dave, I was a fighter pilot.

654
00:18:19,750 --> 00:18:21,458
If you don't know, you're probably not

655
00:18:21,458 --> 00:18:22,125
going to get it out of me

656
00:18:22,125 --> 00:18:24,041
unless someone says something.

657
00:18:24,041 --> 00:18:25,208
Because to me, it's I don't I don't want

658
00:18:25,208 --> 00:18:26,625
to be defined by that.

659
00:18:26,625 --> 00:18:28,875
And my friends, you know, I worked with

660
00:18:28,875 --> 00:18:30,625
two folks, this is a good story.

661
00:18:30,833 --> 00:18:33,083
They were two flags from

662
00:18:33,083 --> 00:18:35,500
the same branch of service.

663
00:18:35,500 --> 00:18:36,625

And they both actually

664

00:18:36,625 --> 00:18:39,500
had had held the same job.

665

00:18:39,500 --> 00:18:40,500
You know, so they had

666

00:18:40,500 --> 00:18:42,416
large organizations.

667

00:18:42,416 --> 00:18:44,916
They were very combat oriented.

668

00:18:44,916 --> 00:18:46,916
One of them would introduce himself as I

669

00:18:46,916 --> 00:18:49,291
am, you know, by rank.

670

00:18:49,291 --> 00:18:51,416
The other one who actually probably did

671

00:18:51,416 --> 00:18:52,500
more, especially from a

672

00:18:52,500 --> 00:18:53,541
combat thing, because he

673

00:18:53,541 --> 00:18:56,458
had full up during the Iraqi freedom

674

00:18:56,458 --> 00:19:00,166
campaign, would never tell you.

675

00:19:00,250 --> 00:19:03,291
He would say hi, I'm so and so.

676

00:19:03,291 --> 00:19:05,750

And he would tell you, hey, I'm retired.

677

00:19:05,750 --> 00:19:06,666

But that's it.

678

00:19:06,666 --> 00:19:07,875

He didn't he didn't he didn't have to

679

00:19:07,875 --> 00:19:08,666

tell you who he was.

680

00:19:08,666 --> 00:19:10,083

And it was one of those.

681

00:19:10,083 --> 00:19:10,708

If they don't know,

682

00:19:10,708 --> 00:19:11,750

they don't need to know.

683

00:19:11,750 --> 00:19:12,750

If they know, that's fine.

684

00:19:12,750 --> 00:19:13,958

But he didn't he didn't

685

00:19:13,958 --> 00:19:15,375

define his life by that.

686

00:19:15,375 --> 00:19:15,875

He was one of the

687

00:19:15,875 --> 00:19:17,291

most humble individuals.

688

00:19:17,291 --> 00:19:18,125

I actually joked him because

689

00:19:18,125 --> 00:19:19,125

it was a different service.

690

00:19:19,125 --> 00:19:21,791

I said, you know, man, I said, I'd have

691

00:19:21,791 --> 00:19:22,500

been in that service.

692

00:19:22,500 --> 00:19:23,958

I could work for you.

693

00:19:23,958 --> 00:19:25,166

And he said, thanks.

694

00:19:25,166 --> 00:19:25,333

Thanks.

695

00:19:25,333 --> 00:19:26,083

That's very humbling.

696

00:19:26,083 --> 00:19:27,916

And he was when you when you meet you've

697

00:19:27,916 --> 00:19:28,458

seen people like that,

698

00:19:28,458 --> 00:19:29,083

when you meet leaders like

699

00:19:29,500 --> 00:19:31,375

that, they don't have to walk in with

700

00:19:31,375 --> 00:19:32,500

their rank that just walk

701
00:19:32,500 --> 00:19:33,666
in, they have a presence.

702
00:19:33,666 --> 00:19:34,458
And you know, and

703
00:19:34,458 --> 00:19:36,041
they're very humble about it.

704
00:19:36,041 --> 00:19:36,750
That's the one that people

705
00:19:36,750 --> 00:19:37,500
are really going to follow.

706
00:19:37,500 --> 00:19:40,000
To me, it was it was to

707
00:19:40,000 --> 00:19:40,916
meet people like that.

708
00:19:40,916 --> 00:19:42,750
And I've worked for some amazing people

709
00:19:42,750 --> 00:19:45,291
across my career, which

710
00:19:45,291 --> 00:19:46,166
is probably you know, a lot

711
00:19:46,166 --> 00:19:46,958
of those guys are three

712
00:19:46,958 --> 00:19:49,375
and four stars right now.

713
00:19:49,375 --> 00:19:51,291

Then I made the choice to just leave.

714

00:19:51,291 --> 00:19:53,000

So it's it's all right.

715

00:19:53,000 --> 00:19:55,583

I'm very happy with my decisions.

716

00:19:55,583 --> 00:19:57,000

And why did that?

717

00:19:58,291 --> 00:20:00,958

So you know, you had you brought it up,

718

00:20:00,958 --> 00:20:02,083

you had an experience

719

00:20:02,083 --> 00:20:04,125

with the tic tac, as it's

720

00:20:04,125 --> 00:20:05,875

known now, and, you know, we don't have

721

00:20:05,875 --> 00:20:06,750

to go into great depth

722

00:20:06,750 --> 00:20:08,208

of particular experience,

723

00:20:08,208 --> 00:20:10,041

but I wouldn't mind getting a little meta

724

00:20:10,041 --> 00:20:11,833

around the conversation.

725

00:20:11,833 --> 00:20:14,250

So that happened while you were in the

726

00:20:14,250 --> 00:20:17,125

position of commanding officer of VFA 41.

727

00:20:17,125 --> 00:20:17,625

Correct?

728

00:20:17,625 --> 00:20:18,458

Yeah, I've been in

729

00:20:18,458 --> 00:20:20,416

command for about a month.

730

00:20:20,416 --> 00:20:22,416

Okay, I took over from Kenny, and I think

731

00:20:22,416 --> 00:20:24,375

it was like October 16,

732

00:20:24,375 --> 00:20:24,958

somewhere around there,

733

00:20:24,958 --> 00:20:26,833

we just come back from s for weed.

734

00:20:28,250 --> 00:20:29,583

You know, and the kind of leader, you

735

00:20:29,583 --> 00:20:30,541

know, some people like

736

00:20:30,541 --> 00:20:31,333

when you're in command, you

737

00:20:31,333 --> 00:20:33,041

don't want your replacement coming in.

738

00:20:33,041 --> 00:20:35,291

So we were going to s for so it was, you

739

00:20:35,291 --> 00:20:36,291

know, Kenny was the

740

00:20:36,291 --> 00:20:37,583

boss, and then me, I was his

741

00:20:40,833 --> 00:20:39,000

exo.

742

00:20:40,833 --> 00:20:43,625

He was in the more and I said, Well, do

743

00:20:43,625 --> 00:20:44,875

we want to bring him

744

00:20:44,875 --> 00:20:46,500

on s for and Kenny said,

745

00:20:46,500 --> 00:20:48,708

by all means we do, which

746

00:20:48,708 --> 00:20:51,791

is a huge testament to him.

747

00:20:51,791 --> 00:20:52,958

You know, he doesn't have this

748

00:20:52,958 --> 00:20:53,916

insecurity, like I'm going

749

00:20:53,916 --> 00:20:55,500

out because you know, and he's

750

00:20:55,833 --> 00:20:56,750

done quite well for

751

00:20:56,750 --> 00:20:58,500

himself, obviously in the Navy.

752

00:20:58,500 --> 00:20:59,875

So we all went and had a great time.

753

00:20:59,875 --> 00:21:01,500

And then we came back, we were all three

754

00:21:01,500 --> 00:21:02,166

there, we were all

755

00:21:02,166 --> 00:21:03,083

three ready to do the change

756

00:21:03,083 --> 00:21:05,333

command, we all worked on it.

757

00:21:05,333 --> 00:21:07,000

You know, because you usually know, on

758

00:21:07,000 --> 00:21:07,875

the outgoing, you want

759

00:21:07,875 --> 00:21:09,541

it to go really well.

760

00:21:09,541 --> 00:21:11,750

Because you know, it's when you when you

761

00:21:11,750 --> 00:21:12,791

do that, you know, I

762

00:21:12,791 --> 00:21:13,333

don't tell you when you

763

00:21:13,333 --> 00:21:14,208

do it.

764

00:21:14,208 --> 00:21:15,708

When you turn over a squadron, you feel

765

00:21:15,708 --> 00:21:17,291

like someone died, like

766

00:21:17,291 --> 00:21:18,083

someone has removed a piece

767

00:21:18,083 --> 00:21:18,375

of you.

768

00:21:18,375 --> 00:21:19,791

So when you walk off the dais after a

769

00:21:19,791 --> 00:21:21,375

change of command, and you're the

770

00:21:21,375 --> 00:21:22,625

outgoing, you literally

771

00:21:22,625 --> 00:21:23,375

feel like someone died.

772

00:21:23,541 --> 00:21:24,625

And you know, like Kenny live

773

00:21:24,625 --> 00:21:26,000

like five doors down for me.

774

00:21:26,000 --> 00:21:27,708

I mean, we were pretty close.

775

00:21:27,708 --> 00:21:28,625

We were very close, we

776

00:21:28,625 --> 00:21:31,083

spent a lot of time together.

777

00:21:31,083 --> 00:21:34,000

But to have that and to for him to be

778

00:21:34,000 --> 00:21:34,583

secure enough to go

779

00:21:34,583 --> 00:21:36,166

Yeah, because some I've seen

780

00:21:36,166 --> 00:21:37,333

squadrons where they're like, no, he can

781

00:21:37,333 --> 00:21:38,500

come when I'm gone on the

782

00:21:38,500 --> 00:21:39,416

day of the change command.

783

00:21:39,416 --> 00:21:43,000

So I had a we had a ship like that, where

784

00:21:43,000 --> 00:21:44,041

I got to know the CEO

785

00:21:44,041 --> 00:21:44,750

really well, because

786

00:21:44,750 --> 00:21:46,125

the outgoing CEO didn't want him riding

787

00:21:46,125 --> 00:21:48,125

the boat from California to Hawaii.

788

00:21:48,125 --> 00:21:48,416

Wow.

789

00:21:48,416 --> 00:21:49,333

So he wrote on Nimitz

790

00:21:49,333 --> 00:21:50,750

with us and both well.

791

00:21:52,083 --> 00:21:55,833

No, but the guy who came in, Bill was

792

00:21:55,833 --> 00:21:57,041

well, both of them were good guys.

793

00:21:57,041 --> 00:21:58,833

They were very good, very, very, very,

794

00:21:58,833 --> 00:22:01,333

very competent at what they did.

795

00:22:01,333 --> 00:22:02,958

But we got to know

796

00:22:02,958 --> 00:22:04,208

Bill really, really well.

797

00:22:04,208 --> 00:22:05,875

And when we went on cruise, because he

798

00:22:05,875 --> 00:22:07,791

knew us really well, we

799

00:22:07,791 --> 00:22:09,125

were able to do a lot of

800

00:22:09,125 --> 00:22:11,166

things that would have never happened had

801
00:22:11,166 --> 00:22:12,041
we not had that

802
00:22:12,041 --> 00:22:14,000
friendship and that bonding.

803
00:22:14,000 --> 00:22:16,083
So so you were the commanding

804
00:22:16,083 --> 00:22:18,291
officer, you just got there.

805
00:22:18,458 --> 00:22:22,000
You have this experience, we go into a

806
00:22:22,000 --> 00:22:23,625
little quick details in a

807
00:22:23,625 --> 00:22:24,583
little bit, I think most

808
00:22:24,583 --> 00:22:25,333
of the listeners will

809
00:22:25,333 --> 00:22:26,541
probably be familiar.

810
00:22:26,541 --> 00:22:28,958
But when you came back at my

811
00:22:28,958 --> 00:22:29,916
understanding is that you got

812
00:22:29,916 --> 00:22:31,416
I would say probably par for

813
00:22:31,416 --> 00:22:33,041

the course, you know,

814

00:22:33,041 --> 00:22:34,333

harassment on this topic.

815

00:22:34,333 --> 00:22:35,625

Oh, yeah.

816

00:22:35,625 --> 00:22:37,583

But what I'm more interested in is what

817

00:22:37,583 --> 00:22:38,875

about your kind of more

818

00:22:38,875 --> 00:22:39,833

senior colleagues that have

819

00:22:39,833 --> 00:22:41,291

known you for a while at this point, how

820

00:22:41,291 --> 00:22:42,000

did they engage in

821

00:22:42,000 --> 00:22:43,458

this topic with you if you

822

00:22:43,458 --> 00:22:44,083

engage them?

823

00:22:44,083 --> 00:22:45,333

No, they were.

824

00:22:46,000 --> 00:22:48,708

So I knew I knew the captain pretty well.

825

00:22:48,708 --> 00:22:50,500

Of the ship.

826

00:22:50,500 --> 00:22:52,250

At the time, we're not the

827

00:22:52,250 --> 00:22:53,708

same one that we deployed with.

828

00:22:53,708 --> 00:22:57,208

But I didn't at that time, I ended up

829

00:22:57,208 --> 00:22:59,250

being got to know the

830

00:22:59,250 --> 00:23:01,500

next Admiral really well.

831

00:23:01,500 --> 00:23:03,333

But the Admiral that we had during that

832

00:23:03,333 --> 00:23:04,500

time, I didn't, I didn't,

833

00:23:04,500 --> 00:23:06,291

he didn't really, he didn't

834

00:23:06,291 --> 00:23:08,375

converse with us much.

835

00:23:08,375 --> 00:23:12,583

Where the next one was out more and we

836

00:23:12,583 --> 00:23:13,708

hung out with their staff a lot.

837

00:23:14,708 --> 00:23:16,833

Matter of fact, I'm getting ready to go

838

00:23:16,833 --> 00:23:22,791

to a retirement for

839

00:23:22,791 --> 00:23:24,541

the lawyer that was with

840

00:23:24,541 --> 00:23:26,333

us.

841

00:23:26,333 --> 00:23:28,583

But the senior folks know like the

842

00:23:28,583 --> 00:23:29,208

captain they would they

843

00:23:29,208 --> 00:23:30,000

just saw it said, Hey, what

844

00:23:30,000 --> 00:23:30,416

do you think?

845

00:23:30,416 --> 00:23:33,000

And I said, you know, when you look at

846

00:23:33,000 --> 00:23:35,416

him and go, I have no idea what it was.

847

00:23:35,416 --> 00:23:36,375

I mean, it was the weirdest thing I've

848

00:23:36,375 --> 00:23:37,041

ever seen in my life.

849

00:23:37,041 --> 00:23:39,416

And I told my backseater that most of

850

00:23:39,416 --> 00:23:40,250

them are very accepting

851
00:23:40,250 --> 00:23:40,750
because you know how it

852
00:23:40,750 --> 00:23:40,958
is.

853
00:23:40,958 --> 00:23:42,083
There's a level of confidence.

854
00:23:43,041 --> 00:23:44,083
You know, a whack job

855
00:23:44,083 --> 00:23:45,875
not in that position.

856
00:23:45,875 --> 00:23:47,250
So once they figured out they're like,

857
00:23:47,250 --> 00:23:48,208
what do you think but

858
00:23:48,208 --> 00:23:49,625
you also got a in this I

859
00:23:49,625 --> 00:23:51,958
think this is what frustrates people that

860
00:23:51,958 --> 00:23:53,333
don't understand how it

861
00:23:53,333 --> 00:23:54,875
works is we're literally

862
00:23:54,875 --> 00:23:56,750
at our first at sea period, which was

863
00:23:56,750 --> 00:23:57,791

combined into a two month

864

00:23:57,791 --> 00:23:59,000

periods, we were doing the

865

00:23:59,000 --> 00:24:01,583

whole comp to a ref to a comp to all that

866

00:24:01,583 --> 00:24:02,666

all in one that two

867

00:24:02,666 --> 00:24:04,375

month at sea period, where

868

00:24:04,375 --> 00:24:06,166

we pulled in for Thanksgiving.

869

00:24:06,166 --> 00:24:07,375

And we actually had to convince them to

870

00:24:07,375 --> 00:24:08,375

let us go back up to

871

00:24:08,375 --> 00:24:09,083

LaMorse we could drive up

872

00:24:09,458 --> 00:24:10,916

spend Thanksgiving with our families,

873

00:24:10,916 --> 00:24:12,958

which they allowed us to do.

874

00:24:12,958 --> 00:24:14,708

But we literally had like that five day

875

00:24:14,708 --> 00:24:15,375

gap where the ship

876

00:24:15,375 --> 00:24:16,541

pulled in, we got off, we went

877

00:24:16,541 --> 00:24:17,750

to Thanksgiving, we came back, we got

878

00:24:17,750 --> 00:24:18,625

back on and we're out.

879

00:24:18,625 --> 00:24:20,125

So from the beginning of November, when

880

00:24:20,125 --> 00:24:22,125

we left, except for that

881

00:24:22,125 --> 00:24:25,750

five day jump over Thanksgiving,

882

00:24:25,750 --> 00:24:27,041

we were out to like, like

883

00:24:27,041 --> 00:24:29,916

the 21st or 22nd of December.

884

00:24:29,916 --> 00:24:31,041

So where were you operating?

885

00:24:31,041 --> 00:24:32,958

Off the coast of San Diego, which is

886

00:24:32,958 --> 00:24:34,166

there's a bunch of

887

00:24:34,166 --> 00:24:35,500

called warning areas, which is

888

00:24:35,500 --> 00:24:37,000

basically just tells

889

00:24:37,000 --> 00:24:38,541

people who are flying airplanes.

890

00:24:38,625 --> 00:24:40,291

There's high military activity out here,

891

00:24:40,291 --> 00:24:41,583

you know, enter at your own risk.

892

00:24:41,583 --> 00:24:43,875

It's not a prohibited that you can't go

893

00:24:43,875 --> 00:24:45,083

into, like the airplane

894

00:24:45,083 --> 00:24:46,250

that just flew across DC

895

00:24:46,250 --> 00:24:47,166

and then ended up crashing

896

00:24:47,166 --> 00:24:48,875

because they were hypoxic.

897

00:24:48,875 --> 00:24:50,625

That is that's P airspace, that's

898

00:24:50,625 --> 00:24:51,833

prohibited airspace, then there's

899

00:24:51,833 --> 00:24:52,541

restricted airspace,

900

00:24:52,541 --> 00:24:53,958

which is like the bombing ranges, which

901
00:24:53,958 --> 00:24:54,666
you don't want to go in

902
00:24:54,666 --> 00:24:55,500
there, which I've seen

903
00:24:55,500 --> 00:24:56,291
people do.

904
00:24:56,291 --> 00:24:57,916
And then the warning areas are just

905
00:24:57,916 --> 00:24:58,833
basically military

906
00:24:58,833 --> 00:25:00,083
operating areas over water.

907
00:25:00,083 --> 00:25:01,333
So we were out there playing

908
00:25:01,333 --> 00:25:02,666
around for that two months.

909
00:25:02,666 --> 00:25:05,291
So you know, we go on this flight, you

910
00:25:05,291 --> 00:25:06,333
know, obviously the

911
00:25:06,333 --> 00:25:07,291
cruiser had seen all that stuff

912
00:25:07,541 --> 00:25:08,250
never told us we didn't

913
00:25:08,250 --> 00:25:09,750

even know they were out there.

914

00:25:09,750 --> 00:25:11,125

And we go out on that training mission.

915

00:25:11,125 --> 00:25:12,625

And I'm not going to repeat the story.

916

00:25:12,625 --> 00:25:15,416

But you know, we're the first time that

917

00:25:15,416 --> 00:25:16,333

they had actually seen

918

00:25:16,333 --> 00:25:18,458

the things and they had

919

00:25:18,458 --> 00:25:21,041

manned airplanes, you know, going out.

920

00:25:21,041 --> 00:25:22,833

So they said, Hey, kill the train, let's

921

00:25:22,833 --> 00:25:23,458

go figure out these

922

00:25:23,458 --> 00:25:24,041

things are because we've

923

00:25:24,041 --> 00:25:24,458

been seeing them.

924

00:25:24,458 --> 00:25:25,708

And that's exactly what happened.

925

00:25:25,708 --> 00:25:27,500

And then you get out there and then you

926

00:25:27,500 --> 00:25:28,125

see it and you're

927

00:25:28,125 --> 00:25:30,416

like, okay, and you get the

928

00:25:30,416 --> 00:25:32,750

standard process like, okay, low over

929

00:25:32,750 --> 00:25:34,625

water white helicopter,

930

00:25:34,625 --> 00:25:35,208

okay, then your brain goes

931

00:25:35,541 --> 00:25:37,416

into okay, identifying things of a

932

00:25:37,416 --> 00:25:39,666

helicopter, rotors, rotor

933

00:25:39,666 --> 00:25:41,083

wash, tail boom, doesn't have

934

00:25:41,083 --> 00:25:41,833

any of that.

935

00:25:41,833 --> 00:25:42,625

Okay.

936

00:25:42,625 --> 00:25:43,833

Not a helicopter.

937

00:25:43,833 --> 00:25:44,458

Okay.

938

00:25:44,458 --> 00:25:45,833

Well, let's go down and get closer to it.

939

00:25:45,833 --> 00:25:47,166

And then it comes back up at us.

940

00:25:47,166 --> 00:25:49,083

And you're like, okay, we don't have

941

00:25:49,083 --> 00:25:49,750

anything to just kind of

942

00:25:49,750 --> 00:25:50,708

hang out over the water like

943

00:25:50,708 --> 00:25:50,791

that.

944

00:25:50,791 --> 00:25:52,416

And then just come up and match me in a

945

00:25:52,416 --> 00:25:53,541

two circle flow uphill

946

00:25:53,541 --> 00:25:55,083

while I'm coming downhill.

947

00:25:55,083 --> 00:25:57,000

And then when we cut across and it goes

948

00:25:57,000 --> 00:25:58,083

as it's crossing my nose,

949

00:25:58,083 --> 00:25:59,166

it just rapidly accelerates

950

00:25:59,166 --> 00:26:01,500

and disappears.

951
00:26:02,125 --> 00:26:03,875
What does that mean tactically to you as

952
00:26:03,875 --> 00:26:05,083
a pilot when something

953
00:26:05,083 --> 00:26:07,291
matches you two circle?

954
00:26:07,291 --> 00:26:09,166
How do you explain it to a layman?

955
00:26:09,166 --> 00:26:12,791
Well, here's the easiest way is one, so

956
00:26:12,791 --> 00:26:14,041
I'm coming downhill and

957
00:26:14,041 --> 00:26:15,208
I'm probably doing around

958
00:26:15,208 --> 00:26:15,583
300 knots.

959
00:26:15,583 --> 00:26:17,500
There's a reason 300 knots is like a

960
00:26:17,500 --> 00:26:18,291
really good airspeed for

961
00:26:18,291 --> 00:26:19,833
the airplane if you need

962
00:26:19,833 --> 00:26:21,083
maneuverability.

963
00:26:21,083 --> 00:26:22,208

So as I'm coming down, then all of a

964

00:26:22,208 --> 00:26:23,000

sudden you got something

965

00:26:23,000 --> 00:26:23,958

hovering and it just turns

966

00:26:23,958 --> 00:26:25,708

and it's like almost instantaneous.

967

00:26:25,708 --> 00:26:26,708

It's doing the same

968

00:26:26,708 --> 00:26:27,666

speed as me, it goes around.

969

00:26:27,791 --> 00:26:31,375

So now you start questioning, you know,

970

00:26:31,375 --> 00:26:32,833

thrust away is pretty impressive.

971

00:26:32,833 --> 00:26:34,375

You can just instantaneously accelerate

972

00:26:34,375 --> 00:26:35,333

and start matching an

973

00:26:35,333 --> 00:26:36,375

airplane that's coming downhill

974

00:26:36,375 --> 00:26:37,250

when you're coming uphill.

975

00:26:37,250 --> 00:26:40,000

Is he essentially on your lift vector?

976
00:26:40,000 --> 00:26:41,333
No, he's off my wing.

977
00:26:41,333 --> 00:26:42,541
Stabilized flight like

978
00:26:42,541 --> 00:26:43,583
he's very stabilized.

979
00:26:43,583 --> 00:26:45,291
So would you say it's like he's

980
00:26:45,291 --> 00:26:45,791
stabilized it so you're

981
00:26:45,791 --> 00:26:47,958
no longer closing on on it?

982
00:26:47,958 --> 00:26:49,708
Or you can only bring your nose around or

983
00:26:49,708 --> 00:26:52,000
is it just no, he's across the circle.

984
00:26:52,000 --> 00:26:55,708
So if you look at it, it's like, I don't

985
00:26:55,708 --> 00:26:56,500
know if kids still play

986
00:26:56,500 --> 00:26:57,208
it ring around the Rosie

987
00:26:57,541 --> 00:26:59,458
or duck duck goose where when you're a

988
00:26:59,458 --> 00:27:00,458

kid, everyone sat in a

989

00:27:00,458 --> 00:27:01,458

circle and then two people

990

00:27:01,458 --> 00:27:02,833

were at one on one side, one on the

991

00:27:02,833 --> 00:27:04,208

other, and he'd walk

992

00:27:04,208 --> 00:27:05,291

around and duck duck duck and

993

00:27:05,291 --> 00:27:06,083

he'd run.

994

00:27:06,083 --> 00:27:08,458

And, you know, eventually the cheapest,

995

00:27:08,458 --> 00:27:09,291

the easiest way to get

996

00:27:09,291 --> 00:27:10,125

someone is to cut across

997

00:27:10,125 --> 00:27:12,666

the circle or you're faster than them.

998

00:27:12,666 --> 00:27:14,416

So in a two circle flow, the one who can

999

00:27:14,416 --> 00:27:15,458

get around the circle

1000

00:27:15,458 --> 00:27:16,333

fastest is the one who's

1001
00:27:16,333 --> 00:27:17,208
probably going to win because he's going

1002
00:27:17,208 --> 00:27:18,333
to become more and more offensive.

1003
00:27:18,333 --> 00:27:20,375
And eventually if he's fast enough, he's

1004
00:27:20,375 --> 00:27:23,250
going to end up behind the other person.

1005
00:27:23,250 --> 00:27:24,083
Do you think he was fast

1006
00:27:24,083 --> 00:27:25,750
enough to get behind you?

1007
00:27:25,750 --> 00:27:26,083
Oh yeah.

1008
00:27:26,541 --> 00:27:28,083
You know, we didn't know that at the

1009
00:27:28,083 --> 00:27:30,000
time, you know, I just saw it.

1010
00:27:30,000 --> 00:27:31,541
Like, you know, I guess what I'm trying

1011
00:27:31,541 --> 00:27:33,083
to ask is what's your

1012
00:27:33,083 --> 00:27:34,000
tactical assessment of

1013
00:27:34,000 --> 00:27:35,166

it making that maneuver?

1014

00:27:35,166 --> 00:27:36,875

Was it to stabilize the situation?

1015

00:27:36,875 --> 00:27:37,833

Was it trying to?

1016

00:27:37,833 --> 00:27:39,250

Yeah, I think it's just to neutralize me

1017

00:27:39,250 --> 00:27:41,333

coming down and to see, and

1018

00:27:41,333 --> 00:27:42,875

maybe I don't know, because

1019

00:27:42,875 --> 00:27:44,583

you don't know if it was, you know, like

1020

00:27:44,583 --> 00:27:45,375

I said, it didn't, it

1021

00:27:45,375 --> 00:27:46,250

didn't have windows or

1022

00:27:46,250 --> 00:27:48,333

anything, but you don't know, you know,

1023

00:27:48,333 --> 00:27:50,083

maybe it was virtual.

1024

00:27:50,083 --> 00:27:50,625

It could turn.

1025

00:27:50,625 --> 00:27:52,041

I mean, we already saw how it moved.

1026

00:27:52,125 --> 00:27:54,583

We already saw it abruptly just swap its

1027

00:27:54,583 --> 00:27:55,916

axis from north south to

1028

00:27:55,916 --> 00:27:57,416

basically, you know, west

1029

00:27:57,416 --> 00:27:59,625

to east and start coming up at us.

1030

00:27:59,625 --> 00:28:01,291

So you knew it had some maneuvering

1031

00:28:01,291 --> 00:28:02,875

capabilities that you don't have.

1032

00:28:02,875 --> 00:28:04,666

And then for it to just to match us as

1033

00:28:04,666 --> 00:28:05,541

we're going around the

1034

00:28:05,541 --> 00:28:06,458

circle, you know, it's pretty

1035

00:28:06,458 --> 00:28:09,833

much at the same speed coming up at you.

1036

00:28:09,833 --> 00:28:11,208

And that's when I decided when we went

1037

00:28:11,208 --> 00:28:12,083

all the way around once

1038

00:28:12,083 --> 00:28:12,916

and it was, I was getting

1039

00:28:12,916 --> 00:28:16,916

to that basically my vertical turn room.

1040

00:28:16,916 --> 00:28:19,333

That's when I cut across the circle and

1041

00:28:19,333 --> 00:28:20,416

it just, it didn't come at us.

1042

00:28:20,416 --> 00:28:21,625

It was never, it was never threatened.

1043

00:28:21,708 --> 00:28:24,250

I never felt threatened at all.

1044

00:28:24,250 --> 00:28:25,666

And as it came up, you know, and you can

1045

00:28:25,666 --> 00:28:26,541

see, because we have a

1046

00:28:26,541 --> 00:28:27,458

glare shield, which is the

1047

00:28:27,458 --> 00:28:29,291

canopy rail where the canopy closes, you

1048

00:28:29,291 --> 00:28:30,041

know, between the

1049

00:28:30,041 --> 00:28:31,750

windshield and the roof that comes

1050

00:28:31,750 --> 00:28:32,625

down.

1051

00:28:32,625 --> 00:28:34,916

Once it got inside of that to my

1052

00:28:34,916 --> 00:28:36,083

windscreen in that left

1053

00:28:36,083 --> 00:28:37,166

quarter, you could kind of start

1054

00:28:37,166 --> 00:28:39,041

to see it as it accelerated and in that

1055

00:28:39,041 --> 00:28:39,833

short period of time,

1056

00:28:39,833 --> 00:28:41,291

which if you put a ruler there

1057

00:28:41,291 --> 00:28:45,375

is like what maybe a max of 12 inches.

1058

00:28:45,375 --> 00:28:48,000

It just accelerates and goes away, you

1059

00:28:48,000 --> 00:28:48,666

know, and like I've

1060

00:28:48,666 --> 00:28:49,500

always said, the one regret

1061

00:28:49,833 --> 00:28:52,208

is we didn't have the helmet cam on

1062

00:28:52,208 --> 00:28:52,875

because no one really

1063

00:28:52,875 --> 00:28:54,000

turns the helmet cam on because

1064

00:28:54,000 --> 00:28:54,875

it's annoying.

1065

00:28:54,875 --> 00:28:56,541

No one watches that video.

1066

00:28:56,541 --> 00:28:58,166

Had we had the helmet cam on, we probably

1067

00:28:58,166 --> 00:28:59,750

got some really cool video of this thing,

1068

00:28:59,750 --> 00:29:00,958

but we didn't have the helmet cam on.

1069

00:29:00,958 --> 00:29:01,750

So it's a regret.

1070

00:29:01,750 --> 00:29:03,333

But luckily Chad went

1071

00:29:03,333 --> 00:29:04,208

out on the next flight.

1072

00:29:04,208 --> 00:29:05,333

We landed, told him about it.

1073

00:29:05,333 --> 00:29:07,291

And he just happened to, by luck, that

1074

00:29:07,291 --> 00:29:09,500

thing was where we told it would be.

1075

00:29:09,500 --> 00:29:10,291

And he caught that

1076

00:29:10,291 --> 00:29:11,541
minute 30 second video.

1077

00:29:11,541 --> 00:29:13,416
So kind of cool.

1078

00:29:13,416 --> 00:29:14,791
That he did because he came

1079

00:29:14,791 --> 00:29:15,750
back and told us right away.

1080

00:29:15,833 --> 00:29:17,375
And then we were all, because we had

1081

00:29:17,375 --> 00:29:18,875
debriefed our flight and

1082

00:29:18,875 --> 00:29:19,875
our flight was pretty much

1083

00:29:19,875 --> 00:29:21,458
what was that?

1084

00:29:21,458 --> 00:29:23,500
That's the strangest thing.

1085

00:29:23,500 --> 00:29:25,333
And I was at the time, I don't know, I

1086

00:29:25,333 --> 00:29:28,000
was probably around 3,600 hours.

1087

00:29:28,000 --> 00:29:30,458
So that's a lot of hours in a tackle jet.

1088

00:29:30,458 --> 00:29:31,750

Yeah.

1089

00:29:31,750 --> 00:29:36,708

And to see that you're like, whoa.

1090

00:29:36,708 --> 00:29:39,583

And Nudes was in my back

1091

00:29:39,583 --> 00:29:42,000

and he had done the O3 cruise.

1092

00:29:42,541 --> 00:29:43,958

He had done mostly O3

1093

00:29:43,958 --> 00:29:47,083

cruise and then Alex was new.

1094

00:29:47,083 --> 00:29:49,416

She had been in the squadron for four

1095

00:29:49,416 --> 00:29:49,958

months, five months.

1096

00:29:49,958 --> 00:29:51,541

She got there in June, right

1097

00:29:51,541 --> 00:29:52,333

before we did Northern Edge.

1098

00:29:52,333 --> 00:29:55,166

She was June, July, August, five months

1099

00:29:55,166 --> 00:29:57,000

she had been in the squadron.

1100

00:29:57,000 --> 00:29:58,083

And then her back

1101

00:29:58,083 --> 00:29:59,833

seater was an experience.

1102

00:29:59,833 --> 00:30:01,583

He was one of the department heads who

1103

00:30:01,583 --> 00:30:02,458

had worked for me at

1104

00:30:02,458 --> 00:30:03,500

the previous tour on this

1105

00:30:03,500 --> 00:30:07,375

one and very, very competent gym.

1106

00:30:07,375 --> 00:30:08,833

So he had basically

1107

00:30:08,833 --> 00:30:10,500

two really experienced.

1108

00:30:11,208 --> 00:30:14,000

One moderately experienced and one new.

1109

00:30:14,000 --> 00:30:16,208

And by the way, and you know, it is not

1110

00:30:16,208 --> 00:30:17,083

only is Alex new, but

1111

00:30:17,083 --> 00:30:18,416

she's flying on the CO's

1112

00:30:18,416 --> 00:30:20,166

wing, which is there's,

1113

00:30:20,166 --> 00:30:21,291

there's a lot of pressure.

1114

00:30:21,291 --> 00:30:22,333

It's like, you know, you

1115

00:30:22,333 --> 00:30:23,291

got to do a presentation.

1116

00:30:23,291 --> 00:30:24,125

It's the first time you're doing it.

1117

00:30:24,125 --> 00:30:26,166

Your boss is there.

1118

00:30:26,166 --> 00:30:27,708

I remember that flight for me when I went

1119

00:30:27,708 --> 00:30:29,875

out to the enterprise for the first time.

1120

00:30:29,875 --> 00:30:31,083

Fortunately, if one of the first time I

1121

00:30:31,083 --> 00:30:32,250

flew off my skipper's wing,

1122

00:30:32,250 --> 00:30:36,041

I ended up with a undetected

1123

00:30:36,041 --> 00:30:38,750

bleed air break.

1124

00:30:39,041 --> 00:30:40,500

And it was essentially like a little

1125

00:30:40,500 --> 00:30:41,583

laser cutting through

1126

00:30:41,583 --> 00:30:42,583

the control feedback lines

1127

00:30:42,583 --> 00:30:44,250

on the stick.

1128

00:30:44,250 --> 00:30:46,166

And so I basically limped the jet back,

1129

00:30:46,166 --> 00:30:47,250

didn't do a good job of

1130

00:30:47,250 --> 00:30:47,958

communicating how serious

1131

00:30:47,958 --> 00:30:50,458

the situation was with the LSOs.

1132

00:30:50,458 --> 00:30:52,625

And you know, I had, if I wanted to stick

1133

00:30:52,625 --> 00:30:53,291

the aircraft to the

1134

00:30:53,291 --> 00:30:54,375

right, I'd take two hands

1135

00:30:54,375 --> 00:30:56,875

to push the stick over to get it to go.

1136

00:30:56,875 --> 00:30:58,916

And if I tapped it to the left, it would

1137

00:30:58,916 --> 00:31:01,208

basically go 120 degrees right over.

1138

00:31:01,208 --> 00:31:01,250

Oh, wow.

1139

00:31:01,250 --> 00:31:01,791

It's very strange.

1140

00:31:01,791 --> 00:31:04,000

And so I had to bring it back onto the

1141

00:31:04,000 --> 00:31:07,166

ship and yeah, long

1142

00:31:07,166 --> 00:31:08,041

story short, they ended up

1143

00:31:08,291 --> 00:31:11,166

having to depot the jet because of the

1144

00:31:11,166 --> 00:31:13,416

damage in there from the bleed lines.

1145

00:31:13,416 --> 00:31:15,000

Yeah, bleed air is nasty stuff.

1146

00:31:15,000 --> 00:31:16,833

Yeah, but I digress.

1147

00:31:16,833 --> 00:31:20,291

So you've told your story a lot, you

1148

00:31:20,291 --> 00:31:21,416

know, 60 Minutes, Joe

1149

00:31:21,416 --> 00:31:23,208

Rogan, all over the place.

1150

00:31:23,208 --> 00:31:24,500

What do you want people to understand

1151
00:31:24,500 --> 00:31:25,875
about that experience

1152
00:31:25,875 --> 00:31:29,333
that doesn't come up a lot?

1153
00:31:29,333 --> 00:31:31,333
Well, the biggest one for

1154
00:31:31,333 --> 00:31:34,958
me is, and it's died down.

1155
00:31:36,541 --> 00:31:36,958
People shouldn't try

1156
00:31:36,958 --> 00:31:38,541
and embellish the story.

1157
00:31:38,541 --> 00:31:39,458
The story is what it is.

1158
00:31:39,458 --> 00:31:40,875
And there's all kinds

1159
00:31:40,875 --> 00:31:42,416
of stuff coming out.

1160
00:31:42,416 --> 00:31:45,000
Like people watched it live, you know,

1161
00:31:45,000 --> 00:31:45,958
like I was sitting and

1162
00:31:45,958 --> 00:31:46,916
watching it while it was

1163
00:31:46,916 --> 00:31:47,375

happening.

1164

00:31:47,375 --> 00:31:48,833

Well, that's funny because the jet didn't

1165

00:31:48,833 --> 00:31:49,541

have the ability to

1166

00:31:49,541 --> 00:31:50,500

send that video back at

1167

00:31:50,500 --> 00:31:51,250

the time.

1168

00:31:51,250 --> 00:31:51,916

And oh, by the way, we

1169

00:31:51,916 --> 00:31:53,083

weren't taking any video.

1170

00:31:53,083 --> 00:31:55,083

So you didn't watch it live.

1171

00:31:55,083 --> 00:31:56,500

Next one is the, oh,

1172

00:31:56,500 --> 00:31:57,541

it was 10 minutes long.

1173

00:31:57,541 --> 00:31:58,000

I watched it.

1174

00:31:58,000 --> 00:31:58,500

It's 10 minutes long.

1175

00:31:58,500 --> 00:31:59,375

It's not 10 minutes long.

1176

00:31:59,375 --> 00:32:00,958

It's that minute 30 seconds.

1177

00:32:00,958 --> 00:32:01,500

That's what it is.

1178

00:32:01,500 --> 00:32:02,541

What it is.

1179

00:32:02,541 --> 00:32:03,791

Matter of fact, the pilot that was flying

1180

00:32:03,791 --> 00:32:06,125

the airplane when Chad took the video.

1181

00:32:06,500 --> 00:32:10,375

If you talk to them, it was uneventful.

1182

00:32:10,375 --> 00:32:11,833

Like almost like, because

1183

00:32:11,833 --> 00:32:12,916

I said, would you remember?

1184

00:32:12,916 --> 00:32:14,541

And they're like, no, it's

1185

00:32:14,541 --> 00:32:16,416

kind of like a no big deal.

1186

00:32:16,416 --> 00:32:17,458

You know, if you look, the jet's on

1187

00:32:17,458 --> 00:32:18,708

autopilot doing 250 knots

1188

00:32:18,708 --> 00:32:20,041

when he takes that video.

1189

00:32:20,041 --> 00:32:25,500

So I mean, it was, you know, what it was

1190

00:32:25,500 --> 00:32:26,625

because, you know, I've

1191

00:32:26,625 --> 00:32:31,416

heard very intellectual PhDs

1192

00:32:31,416 --> 00:32:33,625

say, well, it could have been this.

1193

00:32:33,625 --> 00:32:34,916

It could have been a balloon.

1194

00:32:35,041 --> 00:32:36,583

It's like, come on.

1195

00:32:36,583 --> 00:32:39,458

You know, I've got four people train.

1196

00:32:39,458 --> 00:32:40,208

We watched it.

1197

00:32:40,208 --> 00:32:41,125

And I like to think that

1198

00:32:41,125 --> 00:32:42,416

I had decent experience.

1199

00:32:42,416 --> 00:32:43,125

Matter of fact, a lot of

1200

00:32:43,125 --> 00:32:43,875

people are saying stuff.

1201

00:32:43,875 --> 00:32:45,625

I had a lot more experience than them,

1202

00:32:45,625 --> 00:32:47,250

even the military guys,

1203

00:32:47,250 --> 00:32:47,875

although they may have

1204

00:32:47,875 --> 00:32:49,625

more hours as far as tactical employment

1205

00:32:49,625 --> 00:32:50,375

and what I was doing.

1206

00:32:50,375 --> 00:32:52,125

I know I have way more experience than

1207

00:32:52,125 --> 00:32:53,583

they did, than they're

1208

00:32:53,583 --> 00:32:54,833

in unique positions right

1209

00:32:54,833 --> 00:32:55,000

now.

1210

00:32:55,000 --> 00:32:57,041

And one of them just said something.

1211

00:32:57,041 --> 00:33:00,000

So it is what it is.

1212

00:33:00,083 --> 00:33:03,666

You know, time will tell, especially in

1213

00:33:03,666 --> 00:33:04,916

with everything coming

1214

00:33:04,916 --> 00:33:06,708

out right now with, with

1215

00:33:06,708 --> 00:33:08,750

Mr. Gorsh coming out, I have to say his

1216

00:33:08,750 --> 00:33:10,666

name, about, uh-huh.

1217

00:33:10,666 --> 00:33:11,958

Gorsh, I think.

1218

00:33:11,958 --> 00:33:13,333

Gorsh, Gorsh.

1219

00:33:13,333 --> 00:33:13,791

Gorsh.

1220

00:33:13,791 --> 00:33:14,666

He's pretty tricky.

1221

00:33:14,666 --> 00:33:18,500

Coming out basically literally saying the

1222

00:33:18,500 --> 00:33:21,208

same thing that Bob Lazar said in 1989.

1223

00:33:21,208 --> 00:33:23,791

And you know, Bob got chastised for it.

1224

00:33:23,791 --> 00:33:24,708

And this guy's coming out now.

1225

00:33:24,708 --> 00:33:25,750

It's like, because,

1226

00:33:25,750 --> 00:33:26,875

because it's accepted.

1227

00:33:27,250 --> 00:33:31,333

In 1989, if you just said UFO, UAP,

1228

00:33:31,333 --> 00:33:33,208

whatever in Washington

1229

00:33:33,208 --> 00:33:34,125

DC, you'd have been laughed

1230

00:33:34,125 --> 00:33:36,083

out of your seat in Congress.

1231

00:33:36,083 --> 00:33:39,041

Well, now you've got active Congressmen

1232

00:33:39,041 --> 00:33:40,416

and women that are

1233

00:33:40,416 --> 00:33:41,666

pushing policy, you know, and

1234

00:33:41,666 --> 00:33:43,916

I think it was Senator Rubio and Senator

1235

00:33:43,916 --> 00:33:45,125

Gillibrand who are literally

1236

00:33:45,125 --> 00:33:47,000

diametrically opposed politically.

1237

00:33:47,000 --> 00:33:48,125

But on this thing, they're not

1238

00:33:48,125 --> 00:33:49,000

diametrically opposed.

1239

00:33:49,000 --> 00:33:51,541

And I've sat in rooms with both

1240

00:33:51,541 --> 00:33:52,875

Republicans and Democrats who are

1241

00:33:52,875 --> 00:33:54,708

diametrically opposed.

1242

00:33:55,875 --> 00:33:58,000

And, uh, but on this,

1243

00:33:58,000 --> 00:34:00,500

uh, topic, it's bipartisan.

1244

00:34:00,500 --> 00:34:02,541

There is no Republican or Democrat.

1245

00:34:02,541 --> 00:34:04,458

It's like, what are we trying to do?

1246

00:34:04,458 --> 00:34:06,541

And all people want to do is, this is not

1247

00:34:06,541 --> 00:34:10,083

about little green men and what it is.

1248

00:34:10,083 --> 00:34:11,875

If it leads to something like that,

1249

00:34:11,875 --> 00:34:14,500

because we have stuff, so be it.

1250

00:34:14,500 --> 00:34:15,375

To me, it's not important.

1251
00:34:15,375 --> 00:34:18,708
What's important is from our incident

1252
00:34:18,708 --> 00:34:21,916
onward is, um, how do we

1253
00:34:21,916 --> 00:34:23,416
figure out what these are?

1254
00:34:23,416 --> 00:34:24,375
How do they work?

1255
00:34:24,458 --> 00:34:27,166
And we use that technology because if

1256
00:34:27,166 --> 00:34:28,291
anything, our incident

1257
00:34:28,291 --> 00:34:30,625
did, uh, it happened 13 years

1258
00:34:30,625 --> 00:34:33,041
after the fact when the New York times

1259
00:34:33,041 --> 00:34:34,041
article came out because the

1260
00:34:34,041 --> 00:34:39,458
New York times, uh, article

1261
00:34:39,458 --> 00:34:42,166
basically immediately removed the stigma

1262
00:34:42,166 --> 00:34:43,291
because now you've got

1263
00:34:43,291 --> 00:34:45,583

credible sources saying this

1264

00:34:45,583 --> 00:34:46,958

stuff is real.

1265

00:34:46,958 --> 00:34:49,083

Uh, and like ours, I even had people

1266

00:34:49,083 --> 00:34:50,041

thought that we're in my

1267

00:34:50,041 --> 00:34:50,708

squadron thought that we

1268

00:34:50,708 --> 00:34:51,833

had signed non-disclosures.

1269

00:34:51,833 --> 00:34:52,583

We never signed non-disclosures.

1270

00:34:52,958 --> 00:34:54,333

We were never told to shut up the men in

1271

00:34:54,333 --> 00:34:56,208

black never showed up.

1272

00:34:56,208 --> 00:34:58,666

Um, I've talked to other COs who are

1273

00:34:58,666 --> 00:34:59,375

involved of, you know,

1274

00:34:59,375 --> 00:35:00,333

other people are, Oh, we gave

1275

00:35:00,333 --> 00:35:01,250

away all the, we had to

1276

00:35:01,250 --> 00:35:02,500

give away all the black boxes.

1277

00:35:02,500 --> 00:35:05,041

You know, as you know, in the, in the

1278

00:35:05,041 --> 00:35:06,083

classified world, there's a

1279

00:35:06,083 --> 00:35:07,208

custody trail you sign for.

1280

00:35:07,208 --> 00:35:08,541

So you just don't here take

1281

00:35:08,541 --> 00:35:09,625

this here, knock yourself out.

1282

00:35:09,625 --> 00:35:10,333

Yeah, you must be good.

1283

00:35:10,333 --> 00:35:11,000

You're wearing a black suit.

1284

00:35:11,000 --> 00:35:12,041

I'm going to give it to you now.

1285

00:35:12,041 --> 00:35:13,750

It doesn't work that way.

1286

00:35:13,750 --> 00:35:17,416

Um, so if anything of that did is it

1287

00:35:17,416 --> 00:35:19,833

allowed us 13 years later

1288

00:35:19,833 --> 00:35:21,916

to do the New York times

1289

00:35:21,916 --> 00:35:22,166
article.

1290

00:35:22,833 --> 00:35:25,750
And that was the, the not, I call it the

1291

00:35:25,750 --> 00:35:27,416
unofficial official report

1292

00:35:27,416 --> 00:35:29,208
that came out that ATIP or

1293

00:35:29,208 --> 00:35:31,041
that, uh, yeah, ATIP did under Lou

1294

00:35:31,041 --> 00:35:33,250
Elizondo that got wrote.

1295

00:35:33,250 --> 00:35:33,583
It's about 20.

1296

00:35:33,583 --> 00:35:35,041
I mean, I know the guy Jay did it.

1297

00:35:35,041 --> 00:35:36,333
Jay's Jay's out talking right now.

1298

00:35:36,333 --> 00:35:37,333
He's Jay Stratton.

1299

00:35:37,333 --> 00:35:37,500
Jay Stratton.

1300

00:35:37,500 --> 00:35:39,375
Jay's out of the, you know, the

1301

00:35:39,375 --> 00:35:40,000

government, he's working

1302

00:35:40,000 --> 00:35:41,583

in the private sector now.

1303

00:35:41,583 --> 00:35:42,875

He actually is the one that called me on

1304

00:35:42,875 --> 00:35:45,875

the phone back in 2009

1305

00:35:45,875 --> 00:35:46,875

to get that ball rolling.

1306

00:35:46,875 --> 00:35:48,500

So there's a, there's a bunch of these

1307

00:35:48,500 --> 00:35:49,125

pieces, you know, you

1308

00:35:49,125 --> 00:35:50,250

think, wow, you think it would

1309

00:35:50,250 --> 00:35:51,458

have been a nice, if it happened faster.

1310

00:35:51,541 --> 00:35:53,000

You might had access to data, but then

1311

00:35:53,000 --> 00:35:53,625

I'll turn around and

1312

00:35:53,625 --> 00:35:54,500

say, I think there's a lot

1313

00:35:54,500 --> 00:35:55,958

more data now.

1314

00:35:55,958 --> 00:35:57,666

You know, I said this to the senators

1315

00:35:57,666 --> 00:35:58,708

like for the East coast

1316

00:35:58,708 --> 00:35:59,666

stuff that was going on

1317

00:35:59,666 --> 00:36:01,125

when, when you were on the flight with

1318

00:36:01,125 --> 00:36:03,333

the gimbal video, um,

1319

00:36:03,333 --> 00:36:04,583

you know, what do you guys

1320

00:36:04,583 --> 00:36:04,791

call it?

1321

00:36:04,791 --> 00:36:06,375

Giant killer is giant killer.

1322

00:36:06,375 --> 00:36:07,541

But you know, why isn't someone going to

1323

00:36:07,541 --> 00:36:08,208

giant killer, which is

1324

00:36:08,208 --> 00:36:09,250

the coastal defense radar

1325

00:36:09,250 --> 00:36:10,208

is going, where's the data?

1326

00:36:10,208 --> 00:36:11,833

I mean, they probably have that, you

1327

00:36:11,833 --> 00:36:12,583

know, they might not have

1328

00:36:12,583 --> 00:36:14,000

it from 2015 because you

1329

00:36:14,000 --> 00:36:15,666

know, over time things get archived and

1330

00:36:15,666 --> 00:36:17,416

put away, but you know,

1331

00:36:17,416 --> 00:36:18,208

there's other stuff going

1332

00:36:18,208 --> 00:36:18,375

on.

1333

00:36:19,125 --> 00:36:19,291

And you know, there's a lot of countries

1334

00:36:19,291 --> 00:36:20,541

where you go, Hey, I just

1335

00:36:20,541 --> 00:36:21,541

saw an object on the radar,

1336

00:36:21,541 --> 00:36:23,166

go come down and go all the way to the

1337

00:36:23,166 --> 00:36:23,708

right and then

1338

00:36:23,708 --> 00:36:24,750

reverse and go to the left.

1339

00:36:24,750 --> 00:36:28,208

And you know, we do track space, you

1340

00:36:28,208 --> 00:36:29,333

know, NASA, you got to do it.

1341

00:36:29,333 --> 00:36:30,750

They do it for the space station alone,

1342

00:36:30,750 --> 00:36:31,500

just so objects, you

1343

00:36:31,500 --> 00:36:32,583

know, so they can do avoidance

1344

00:36:32,583 --> 00:36:33,125

maneuvers because there's

1345

00:36:33,125 --> 00:36:34,750

so much stuff up there now.

1346

00:36:34,750 --> 00:36:36,083

You know, it wasn't, it's not, this isn't

1347

00:36:36,083 --> 00:36:36,708

the sixties where it

1348

00:36:36,708 --> 00:36:38,791

was the Russians and us.

1349

00:36:38,791 --> 00:36:40,500

Now there's, I forget what they say, 60

1350

00:36:40,500 --> 00:36:41,125

different countries

1351

00:36:41,125 --> 00:36:44,125

have got stuff in space.

1352

00:36:44,125 --> 00:36:46,875

So you got to track all that junk that's

1353

00:36:46,875 --> 00:36:47,833

up there flying around.

1354

00:36:48,458 --> 00:36:49,833

Well, when you're tracking that junk, if

1355

00:36:49,833 --> 00:36:50,458

there's stuff up there,

1356

00:36:50,458 --> 00:36:51,458

you're going to see weird

1357

00:36:51,458 --> 00:36:51,958

stuff.

1358

00:36:51,958 --> 00:36:52,791

You know, our stuff all

1359

00:36:52,791 --> 00:36:54,291

goes in the same direction.

1360

00:36:54,291 --> 00:36:55,083

Once we get it in

1361

00:36:55,083 --> 00:36:56,000

orbit, it goes like this.

1362

00:36:56,000 --> 00:36:56,875

It goes around.

1363

00:36:56,875 --> 00:36:58,041

That's how it works.

1364

00:36:58,041 --> 00:37:00,083

You know, if it's geo, it's out far

1365

00:37:00,083 --> 00:37:00,916

enough to where it's

1366

00:37:00,916 --> 00:37:02,291

velocity equals the rotational

1367

00:37:02,291 --> 00:37:02,791

velocity of the earth.

1368

00:37:02,791 --> 00:37:03,708

And it stays in the same

1369

00:37:03,708 --> 00:37:04,500

spot roughly over the earth.

1370

00:37:04,500 --> 00:37:05,041

It's not hard.

1371

00:37:05,041 --> 00:37:06,833

You can, you can pick up a high school

1372

00:37:06,833 --> 00:37:08,833

physics book and figure that stuff out.

1373

00:37:08,833 --> 00:37:10,291

But when you see stuff going the opposite

1374

00:37:10,291 --> 00:37:10,916

direction and doing

1375

00:37:10,916 --> 00:37:12,541

stuff that we don't have

1376
00:37:12,541 --> 00:37:15,500
the technology to do right now, then you

1377
00:37:15,500 --> 00:37:17,000
know, you ought to take

1378
00:37:17,000 --> 00:37:17,916
the time to look at it.

1379
00:37:18,250 --> 00:37:19,041
Personally, I'm like,

1380
00:37:19,041 --> 00:37:20,250
it's a small budget.

1381
00:37:20,250 --> 00:37:21,500
The original eight tip budget was what,

1382
00:37:21,500 --> 00:37:23,083
\$22 million over four

1383
00:37:23,083 --> 00:37:24,958
years or five years.

1384
00:37:24,958 --> 00:37:27,541
You know, if it's five years, it's 4.4

1385
00:37:27,541 --> 00:37:29,750
million dollars, which in

1386
00:37:29,750 --> 00:37:31,041
the big picture of thing

1387
00:37:31,041 --> 00:37:32,500
is nothing in the government.

1388
00:37:32,500 --> 00:37:34,375

It's not even in the rounding air.

1389

00:37:34,375 --> 00:37:35,250

I mean, that's like

1390

00:37:35,250 --> 00:37:36,833

lunch money for your kids.

1391

00:37:36,833 --> 00:37:37,333

Yeah.

1392

00:37:37,333 --> 00:37:39,958

I've been seeing some interesting range

1393

00:37:39,958 --> 00:37:41,625

file reports on some FOIA requests.

1394

00:37:41,625 --> 00:37:45,375

Of course, FOIA is only so useful.

1395

00:37:45,500 --> 00:37:47,083

It's for those that are not aware,

1396

00:37:47,083 --> 00:37:48,041

they're essentially

1397

00:37:48,041 --> 00:37:50,375

requests where if you have certain

1398

00:37:50,375 --> 00:37:52,750

information theoretically by law, you're

1399

00:37:52,750 --> 00:37:54,458

allowed to ask the

1400

00:37:54,458 --> 00:37:55,666

government for that information

1401

00:37:55,666 --> 00:37:57,500

since as a taxpayer,

1402

00:37:57,500 --> 00:37:59,333

that is your information.

1403

00:37:59,333 --> 00:38:01,041

You have to have enough information about

1404

00:38:01,041 --> 00:38:02,125

what you're looking for

1405

00:38:02,125 --> 00:38:03,250

to allow that government

1406

00:38:03,250 --> 00:38:04,666

employee to actually go find it.

1407

00:38:04,666 --> 00:38:06,791

And of course that and therefore is going

1408

00:38:06,791 --> 00:38:07,458

to be information

1409

00:38:07,458 --> 00:38:09,041

that's communicated by the

1410

00:38:09,041 --> 00:38:10,416

government.

1411

00:38:10,416 --> 00:38:12,541

What's your opinion of foibles?

1412

00:38:12,541 --> 00:38:13,541

So here's, here's,

1413

00:38:13,541 --> 00:38:14,958

here's my opinion on FOIA.

1414

00:38:15,208 --> 00:38:16,791

So a lot of times it works really well.

1415

00:38:16,791 --> 00:38:18,208

You send in the request, you know exactly

1416

00:38:18,208 --> 00:38:18,666

where it's at, you

1417

00:38:18,666 --> 00:38:20,125

know who to send it to,

1418

00:38:20,125 --> 00:38:21,291

you can get that information.

1419

00:38:21,291 --> 00:38:23,250

So if you wanted information like from

1420

00:38:23,250 --> 00:38:24,500

the Supreme Court, you

1421

00:38:24,500 --> 00:38:25,083

know, people know where

1422

00:38:25,083 --> 00:38:25,750

to go get stuff.

1423

00:38:25,750 --> 00:38:30,333

If you wanted information from, you know,

1424

00:38:30,333 --> 00:38:31,166

whatever organization

1425

00:38:31,166 --> 00:38:32,875

is that's releasable,

1426

00:38:32,875 --> 00:38:33,625

you go to that.

1427

00:38:33,625 --> 00:38:36,083

But the problem is, is people go, well, I

1428

00:38:36,083 --> 00:38:38,166

know that this happened.

1429

00:38:38,166 --> 00:38:39,375

So I got called about a

1430

00:38:39,375 --> 00:38:42,333

FOIA request for our incident.

1431

00:38:43,166 --> 00:38:45,583

And, and the, this is like, while you're

1432

00:38:45,583 --> 00:38:48,250

in the, this was a 2000

1433

00:38:48,250 --> 00:38:50,875

about 20 2016 was before

1434

00:38:50,875 --> 00:38:53,500

the New York Times article came out.

1435

00:38:53,500 --> 00:38:55,041

So I was living up in New England.

1436

00:38:55,041 --> 00:38:57,041

So I got a phone call

1437

00:38:57,041 --> 00:38:59,041

from a Navy commander.

1438

00:38:59,041 --> 00:39:00,666

She was down at the Pentagon.

1439

00:39:00,666 --> 00:39:01,875

She said is this ground or frame?

1440

00:39:01,875 --> 00:39:03,041

I said it is.

1441

00:39:03,041 --> 00:39:05,125

She said, Hey, we have a FOIA request

1442

00:39:05,125 --> 00:39:09,250

about your incident in 2004.

1443

00:39:09,250 --> 00:39:11,125

Do you know of any official stuff?

1444

00:39:11,250 --> 00:39:13,125

I said official.

1445

00:39:13,125 --> 00:39:13,833

She said, yes.

1446

00:39:13,833 --> 00:39:15,416

I said, I know of no official stuff

1447

00:39:15,416 --> 00:39:16,500

because I didn't know of

1448

00:39:16,500 --> 00:39:18,541

any official documentation

1449

00:39:18,541 --> 00:39:19,250

on it.

1450

00:39:19,250 --> 00:39:20,625

Now I knew there was an unofficial

1451

00:39:20,625 --> 00:39:23,583

official report that was done by ATIP.

1452

00:39:23,583 --> 00:39:25,375

But that's not for me to release.

1453

00:39:25,375 --> 00:39:26,500

And I don't know if it's official.

1454

00:39:26,500 --> 00:39:28,750

And actually the irony in the whole thing

1455

00:39:28,750 --> 00:39:30,708

is the people, the 20

1456

00:39:30,708 --> 00:39:31,333

people in the original

1457

00:39:31,333 --> 00:39:32,416

ATIP organization at

1458

00:39:32,416 --> 00:39:35,208

LuRAN were FOIA exempt.

1459

00:39:35,208 --> 00:39:36,166

So their works were

1460

00:39:36,166 --> 00:39:37,833

not releasable by FOIA.

1461

00:39:38,291 --> 00:39:40,750

The other one is you send stuff randomly

1462

00:39:40,750 --> 00:39:41,708

and you go, Hey, I need this.

1463

00:39:41,708 --> 00:39:44,291

And it ends up on the desk of some poor

1464

00:39:44,291 --> 00:39:46,083

person at the Pentagon

1465

00:39:46,083 --> 00:39:47,708

that's miserable sitting in

1466

00:39:47,708 --> 00:39:49,291

a cubicle in the five

1467

00:39:49,291 --> 00:39:52,083

sided concrete monstrosity.

1468

00:39:52,083 --> 00:39:53,583

And then it's like, how much time am I

1469

00:39:53,583 --> 00:39:55,458

going to put to answer this FOIA request?

1470

00:39:55,458 --> 00:39:56,458

He's going to do his search.

1471

00:39:56,458 --> 00:39:58,833

He's going to look or she, that person is

1472

00:39:58,833 --> 00:40:00,541

going to look for whatever it is.

1473

00:40:00,541 --> 00:40:02,375

And in a certain amount of time, when

1474

00:40:02,375 --> 00:40:03,166

it's done, it's like,

1475

00:40:03,166 --> 00:40:04,208

I didn't find anything.

1476

00:40:04,208 --> 00:40:06,166

There's nothing to find.

1477

00:40:06,625 --> 00:40:08,291

If you know, there's the obvious, like, I

1478

00:40:08,291 --> 00:40:10,083

know that this report

1479

00:40:10,083 --> 00:40:11,083

exists, like the Durham

1480

00:40:11,083 --> 00:40:11,875

report that just came out.

1481

00:40:11,875 --> 00:40:14,250

I know that I want to read that report

1482

00:40:14,250 --> 00:40:15,500

and you can request that report.

1483

00:40:15,500 --> 00:40:15,916

That's fine.

1484

00:40:15,916 --> 00:40:17,125

You know, it's there.

1485

00:40:17,125 --> 00:40:18,416

But if you're requesting something that

1486

00:40:18,416 --> 00:40:19,125

you don't really know

1487

00:40:19,125 --> 00:40:21,083

the existence of, and then

1488

00:40:21,083 --> 00:40:25,291

you get nothing back, you go, Hmm, you

1489

00:40:25,291 --> 00:40:26,541

know, the government's in a coverup.

1490

00:40:26,541 --> 00:40:27,000

I don't think the

1491

00:40:27,000 --> 00:40:28,250

government's in a coverup.

1492

00:40:28,250 --> 00:40:30,000

I just think the poor person that had to

1493

00:40:30,000 --> 00:40:30,875

go look for all that

1494

00:40:30,875 --> 00:40:32,208

stuff for you and do your

1495

00:40:32,208 --> 00:40:34,125

basic research papers so you can have

1496

00:40:34,125 --> 00:40:35,416

this put enough time

1497

00:40:35,416 --> 00:40:36,250

in it's if you know how

1498

00:40:36,583 --> 00:40:38,375

car insurance works, when you crash your

1499

00:40:38,375 --> 00:40:39,166

car, you know, and your

1500

00:40:39,166 --> 00:40:40,833

estimator comes out and

1501

00:40:40,833 --> 00:40:41,458

they look at your car.

1502

00:40:41,458 --> 00:40:42,416

So let's say you had a red car.

1503

00:40:42,416 --> 00:40:44,166

Remember, red cars are really hard to

1504

00:40:44,166 --> 00:40:45,583

match paint because they fade.

1505

00:40:45,583 --> 00:40:46,208

Okay.

1506

00:40:46,208 --> 00:40:46,541

Right.

1507

00:40:46,541 --> 00:40:48,125

So it's not as bad now because we have

1508

00:40:48,125 --> 00:40:48,958

the clear coats and stuff,

1509

00:40:48,958 --> 00:40:49,791

but in like the seventies

1510

00:40:49,791 --> 00:40:51,500

and eighties cars faded.

1511

00:40:51,500 --> 00:40:53,416

So red, you go, Hey, it was this red.

1512

00:40:53,416 --> 00:40:54,166

It was guards red.

1513

00:40:54,166 --> 00:40:54,791

I had a 911.

1514

00:40:54,791 --> 00:40:56,166

It was guards red and it,

1515

00:40:56,166 --> 00:40:57,000

but it's eight years old.

1516

00:40:57,000 --> 00:40:58,375

And then you go try and match the guards

1517

00:40:58,375 --> 00:40:59,416

red with the original paint.

1518

00:40:59,416 --> 00:41:00,750

It's just like open up an older car that

1519

00:41:00,750 --> 00:41:01,458

doesn't have clear coat

1520

00:41:01,458 --> 00:41:02,333

on it and look at the paint

1521

00:41:02,333 --> 00:41:03,375

inside the door jams and look at the

1522

00:41:03,375 --> 00:41:04,125

paint on the outside.

1523

00:41:04,375 --> 00:41:05,541

They're usually two different colors

1524

00:41:05,541 --> 00:41:07,500

because the sun and UV.

1525

00:41:07,500 --> 00:41:08,875

So when you would go, when you're at your

1526

00:41:08,875 --> 00:41:09,708

car, when they do the

1527

00:41:09,708 --> 00:41:10,125

estimate, they go, it's

1528

00:41:10,125 --> 00:41:10,750

going to take two

1529

00:41:10,750 --> 00:41:12,083

hours to paint this car.

1530

00:41:12,083 --> 00:41:13,458

That two hours is everything that

1531

00:41:13,458 --> 00:41:14,750

includes matching your paint.

1532

00:41:14,750 --> 00:41:16,250

So the guy's mixing, you know, add the

1533

00:41:16,250 --> 00:41:17,125

whites and blacks into the

1534

00:41:17,125 --> 00:41:18,000

red to get it to the right

1535

00:41:18,000 --> 00:41:18,125

shade.

1536

00:41:18,125 --> 00:41:19,666

He's doing the best he can.

1537

00:41:19,666 --> 00:41:20,333

And it's times up.

1538

00:41:20,333 --> 00:41:21,791

I got to paint the car

1539

00:41:21,791 --> 00:41:22,708

because time is money.

1540

00:41:22,708 --> 00:41:24,166

It's kind of FOIA requests that way.

1541

00:41:24,166 --> 00:41:25,291

Look, I got so much time

1542

00:41:25,291 --> 00:41:26,083

to get you what you want.

1543

00:41:26,083 --> 00:41:27,250

If I don't get it done or it doesn't

1544

00:41:27,250 --> 00:41:28,208

match, that's not my problem.

1545

00:41:28,208 --> 00:41:28,833

You got what it is.

1546

00:41:28,833 --> 00:41:30,916

It is what is move on, you know, put

1547

00:41:30,916 --> 00:41:31,666

another FOIA request,

1548

00:41:31,666 --> 00:41:32,416

send it to me again.

1549

00:41:32,541 --> 00:41:34,125

I'll just, I'll know you by name and I'll

1550

00:41:34,125 --> 00:41:35,041

make sure that I don't

1551

00:41:35,041 --> 00:41:36,666

do my job because you're

1552

00:41:36,666 --> 00:41:37,041

painful.

1553

00:41:37,041 --> 00:41:38,750

So perhaps, you know, of limited value,

1554

00:41:38,750 --> 00:41:40,625

but you can strike goals

1555

00:41:40,625 --> 00:41:41,500

on occasion if you have

1556

00:41:41,500 --> 00:41:42,791

enough information, perhaps.

1557

00:41:42,791 --> 00:41:43,666

Very much so.

1558

00:41:43,666 --> 00:41:45,250

So when you, I was talking to government

1559

00:41:45,250 --> 00:41:47,583

officials about, because

1560

00:41:47,583 --> 00:41:48,666

they said, where would, where

1561

00:41:48,666 --> 00:41:50,083

would this be?

1562

00:41:50,083 --> 00:41:51,291

This is many people.

1563

00:41:51,291 --> 00:41:52,416

I've got phone calls

1564

00:41:52,416 --> 00:41:53,875
from, from Congressman.

1565

00:41:53,875 --> 00:41:55,958
I said, well, you got nowhere to look.

1566

00:41:55,958 --> 00:41:57,208
No one's going to volunteer.

1567

00:41:57,208 --> 00:41:58,250
No one's going to wave their

1568

00:41:58,250 --> 00:42:01,125
flag and say, Hey, call me.

1569

00:42:01,125 --> 00:42:02,083
They're not going to do it.

1570

00:42:02,208 --> 00:42:04,000
They all have jobs.

1571

00:42:04,000 --> 00:42:04,958
So you have to know

1572

00:42:04,958 --> 00:42:06,208
exactly where to look.

1573

00:42:06,208 --> 00:42:08,833
Like you need to go, Hey, I know that

1574

00:42:13,125 --> 00:42:10,375
this specific

1575

00:42:13,125 --> 00:42:15,458
entity, it, I know for a

1576

00:42:15,458 --> 00:42:16,458

fact they have information.

1577

00:42:16,458 --> 00:42:18,250

It's been corroborated.

1578

00:42:18,250 --> 00:42:19,125

You need to go to them.

1579

00:42:19,125 --> 00:42:20,958

You know, by law, at least my

1580

00:42:20,958 --> 00:42:21,708

understanding of the law,

1581

00:42:21,708 --> 00:42:22,791

you know, the elected officials

1582

00:42:22,791 --> 00:42:24,000

have a lot of power.

1583

00:42:24,000 --> 00:42:25,791

It's the whole reason that our government

1584

00:42:25,791 --> 00:42:26,458

succeeds is, you know,

1585

00:42:26,458 --> 00:42:27,458

it's by the people for

1586

00:42:27,458 --> 00:42:28,166

the people.

1587

00:42:28,583 --> 00:42:32,000

So if you have entities, i.e. some

1588

00:42:32,000 --> 00:42:32,666

government, you know, I

1589

00:42:32,666 --> 00:42:33,958

don't care if name the agency

1590

00:42:33,958 --> 00:42:37,625

or, you know, DOD, CIA, NSA, you name it.

1591

00:42:37,625 --> 00:42:39,250

If they're willful, if you go in and know

1592

00:42:39,250 --> 00:42:40,041

exactly where to look

1593

00:42:40,041 --> 00:42:41,083

and I like, you're that

1594

00:42:41,083 --> 00:42:42,791

person and I go to you, I go, I know you

1595

00:42:42,791 --> 00:42:43,958

have this show it to

1596

00:42:43,958 --> 00:42:46,083

me and you play stupid.

1597

00:42:46,083 --> 00:42:46,791

Like you don't know where

1598

00:42:46,791 --> 00:42:48,125

it's at and this and that.

1599

00:42:48,125 --> 00:42:49,750

Then I think there's repercussions.

1600

00:42:49,750 --> 00:42:50,375

I think there's

1601
00:42:50,375 --> 00:42:52,000
repercussions that should be paid.

1602
00:42:52,000 --> 00:42:54,083
But I also think that the elected

1603
00:42:54,083 --> 00:42:54,916
officials who go after

1604
00:42:54,916 --> 00:42:56,333
this stuff need to handle it

1605
00:42:56,916 --> 00:43:01,458
with the right level of sensitivity.

1606
00:43:01,458 --> 00:43:04,958
Like you just can't go, oh, well, you

1607
00:43:04,958 --> 00:43:06,333
know, this agency has

1608
00:43:06,333 --> 00:43:08,083
this super secret, I'll just

1609
00:43:08,083 --> 00:43:11,250
say they, a government agency puts a

1610
00:43:11,250 --> 00:43:12,333
super secret satellite

1611
00:43:12,333 --> 00:43:13,500
up that does all kinds of

1612
00:43:13,500 --> 00:43:14,541
cool stuff.

1613
00:43:14,541 --> 00:43:16,291

It's technology that no one else has and

1614

00:43:16,291 --> 00:43:19,333

we track UFOs with it.

1615

00:43:19,333 --> 00:43:20,375

You're not going to give them the

1616

00:43:20,375 --> 00:43:21,125

pictures and tell them

1617

00:43:21,125 --> 00:43:22,416

where it came from because you

1618

00:43:22,416 --> 00:43:24,208

don't want to compromise the technology

1619

00:43:24,208 --> 00:43:25,291

that allowed you to get that.

1620

00:43:25,916 --> 00:43:26,125

Right?

1621

00:43:26,125 --> 00:43:27,083

So that stuff is the

1622

00:43:27,083 --> 00:43:28,541

stuff that's protected.

1623

00:43:28,541 --> 00:43:30,666

But if you go, hey, I know there's some

1624

00:43:30,666 --> 00:43:31,875

East Coast guys that took

1625

00:43:31,875 --> 00:43:33,416

pictures of a thing with

1626

00:43:33,416 --> 00:43:34,000

their cell phones or

1627

00:43:34,000 --> 00:43:36,333

they're flying off the vacay.

1628

00:43:36,333 --> 00:43:37,541

That's a different story.

1629

00:43:37,541 --> 00:43:39,375

You know, for one, it's an iPhone.

1630

00:43:39,375 --> 00:43:42,041

Number two, it's in US airspace.

1631

00:43:42,041 --> 00:43:44,250

You know, the only thing that you could

1632

00:43:44,250 --> 00:43:45,916

say is, well, it was a government entity.

1633

00:43:45,916 --> 00:43:47,166

I go as a government entity out there

1634

00:43:47,166 --> 00:43:48,375

doing training, but the

1635

00:43:48,375 --> 00:43:49,208

training was not to go take

1636

00:43:49,208 --> 00:43:50,000

the picture.

1637

00:43:50,000 --> 00:43:51,333

The guy just looked out, saw something,

1638

00:43:51,333 --> 00:43:52,458

pulled his, zoned his

1639

00:43:52,458 --> 00:43:53,458

pocket, pulled his iPhone out,

1640

00:43:53,458 --> 00:43:55,250

took a few pictures and then moved on.

1641

00:43:55,375 --> 00:43:58,791

I go, you know, that's not by definition

1642

00:43:58,791 --> 00:44:02,333

meets a classification level at all.

1643

00:44:02,333 --> 00:44:06,083

No, if I went to another country as an

1644

00:44:06,083 --> 00:44:08,166

undercover spy and I took

1645

00:44:08,166 --> 00:44:09,666

pictures of a, you know, maybe

1646

00:44:09,666 --> 00:44:12,583

they had a, I don't know, a new airplane,

1647

00:44:12,583 --> 00:44:15,166

you know, they had the, what's the X, the

1648

00:44:15,166 --> 00:44:18,041

MiG 31 from Firefox with Clint Eastwood.

1649

00:44:18,041 --> 00:44:19,583

You know, I went there and I took out my

1650

00:44:19,583 --> 00:44:20,333

camera and I took

1651
00:44:20,333 --> 00:44:21,625
pictures of it through the fence

1652
00:44:21,625 --> 00:44:22,250
line.

1653
00:44:22,250 --> 00:44:24,000
That's a different story.

1654
00:44:25,458 --> 00:44:26,958
That is protected because one, you don't

1655
00:44:26,958 --> 00:44:28,000
want them to know where

1656
00:44:28,000 --> 00:44:28,916
the picture came from because

1657
00:44:28,916 --> 00:44:30,125
then they can usually smart enough to

1658
00:44:30,125 --> 00:44:30,875
track who's in the area

1659
00:44:30,875 --> 00:44:31,916
at the time and they'll

1660
00:44:31,916 --> 00:44:33,333
figure out who it was.

1661
00:44:33,333 --> 00:44:35,541
But it's just how we classify.

1662
00:44:35,541 --> 00:44:37,875
And I think the problem with, especially

1663
00:44:37,875 --> 00:44:40,958

the UFO stuff is it's

1664

00:44:40,958 --> 00:44:42,375

been put behind this big

1665

00:44:42,375 --> 00:44:45,291

vault doors for so long that there's a

1666

00:44:45,291 --> 00:44:46,500

fear to talk about it.

1667

00:44:46,500 --> 00:44:48,875

You know, some services are better than

1668

00:44:48,875 --> 00:44:49,666

other, organizations

1669

00:44:49,666 --> 00:44:50,166

are better than others.

1670

00:44:50,666 --> 00:44:53,166

Some, like, you know, I'll bash on them,

1671

00:44:53,166 --> 00:44:54,416

but the whole Project

1672

00:44:54,416 --> 00:44:55,958

Blue Book stuff was, you

1673

00:44:55,958 --> 00:44:59,125

know, at first it was disprove, you know,

1674

00:44:59,125 --> 00:45:00,791

that it was swamp gas.

1675

00:45:00,791 --> 00:45:03,208

The other one was if you can't, you just

1676

00:45:03,208 --> 00:45:04,375

discredit the individual

1677

00:45:04,375 --> 00:45:06,625

and you make it go away.

1678

00:45:06,625 --> 00:45:09,250

Knowing deep down, you know, and Dr.

1679

00:45:09,250 --> 00:45:10,500

Heineck said that, you

1680

00:45:10,500 --> 00:45:12,375

know, later that, yeah, there

1681

00:45:12,375 --> 00:45:13,916

was stuff that I just couldn't say and I

1682

00:45:13,916 --> 00:45:15,916

made it up and I think he regretted it.

1683

00:45:15,916 --> 00:45:17,041

I think it was the same thing with the

1684

00:45:17,041 --> 00:45:18,000

Roswell guy on his

1685

00:45:18,000 --> 00:45:18,833

deathbed came out and said all

1686

00:45:19,083 --> 00:45:19,916

those pictures with the

1687

00:45:19,916 --> 00:45:21,541

Weather Blo were staged.

1688

00:45:21,541 --> 00:45:22,958

Let me ask you a question.

1689

00:45:22,958 --> 00:45:24,833

Moving the conversation forward, do you

1690

00:45:24,833 --> 00:45:26,583

think, you know, I would

1691

00:45:26,583 --> 00:45:27,500

classify the conversation

1692

00:45:27,500 --> 00:45:28,750

we've been having for the past few

1693

00:45:28,750 --> 00:45:30,958

minutes as understanding

1694

00:45:30,958 --> 00:45:33,000

perhaps some of the disclosure

1695

00:45:33,000 --> 00:45:35,208

process of existing data.

1696

00:45:35,208 --> 00:45:38,291

I'd say that's, you know, one hand.

1697

00:45:38,291 --> 00:45:40,000

On the other hand, you know, you could

1698

00:45:40,000 --> 00:45:41,833

perhaps call it discovery,

1699

00:45:41,833 --> 00:45:42,958

which is perhaps the open

1700

00:45:43,375 --> 00:45:46,375

source or civilian research

1701

00:45:46,375 --> 00:45:49,166

efforts to look into this.

1702

00:45:49,166 --> 00:45:50,875

Where do you see those two kind of

1703

00:45:50,875 --> 00:45:52,708

efforts playing going forward?

1704

00:45:52,708 --> 00:45:54,833

Do we think that, you know, disclosure

1705

00:45:54,833 --> 00:45:55,833

through the government is

1706

00:45:55,833 --> 00:45:57,375

perhaps the best methodology

1707

00:45:57,375 --> 00:45:59,541

to get to the truth or do we think that

1708

00:45:59,541 --> 00:46:00,625

open source efforts on

1709

00:46:00,625 --> 00:46:02,083

the outside are perhaps

1710

00:46:02,083 --> 00:46:03,916

the best or maybe both?

1711

00:46:03,916 --> 00:46:05,333

It's both to an extent.

1712

00:46:05,333 --> 00:46:07,125

Here's why I say that.

1713

00:46:08,250 --> 00:46:10,500

We know because we have a very open

1714

00:46:10,500 --> 00:46:11,875

society, contrary to what

1715

00:46:11,875 --> 00:46:14,375

you may see on social media

1716

00:46:14,375 --> 00:46:15,708

and people who want to bash

1717

00:46:15,708 --> 00:46:18,958

the United States of America.

1718

00:46:18,958 --> 00:46:20,541

And I'll say it, this is still the

1719

00:46:20,541 --> 00:46:21,458

greatest country in the world.

1720

00:46:21,458 --> 00:46:22,875

It provides the best opportunity.

1721

00:46:22,875 --> 00:46:24,291

And I can give you living examples of

1722

00:46:24,291 --> 00:46:24,583

people who have

1723

00:46:24,583 --> 00:46:26,500

immigrated here and literally made

1724

00:46:26,500 --> 00:46:27,708

a life for themselves that they would

1725

00:46:27,708 --> 00:46:29,000

have never had in their home country.

1726

00:46:29,000 --> 00:46:30,416

It's really if you want to work and you

1727

00:46:30,416 --> 00:46:31,208

want to put the effort

1728

00:46:31,208 --> 00:46:33,875

into it, you can succeed.

1729

00:46:33,875 --> 00:46:35,500

Because that and because of that open

1730

00:46:35,500 --> 00:46:36,125

society that we have that

1731

00:46:36,125 --> 00:46:36,916

we don't put people in a

1732

00:46:37,291 --> 00:46:40,541

box and we afford that opportunity, it

1733

00:46:40,541 --> 00:46:42,500

also can be a negative,

1734

00:46:42,500 --> 00:46:44,708

i.e. our adversaries are

1735

00:46:44,708 --> 00:46:46,375

really good at sending people into our

1736

00:46:46,375 --> 00:46:48,625

academic institutions to get

1737

00:46:48,625 --> 00:46:51,291

jobs over here that basically

1738

00:46:51,291 --> 00:46:52,625

steal technology.

1739

00:46:52,625 --> 00:46:54,458

I'm not talking military secrets,

1740

00:46:54,458 --> 00:46:56,250

although that does happen.

1741

00:46:56,250 --> 00:46:57,916

I'm talking just, you know, you go work

1742

00:46:57,916 --> 00:46:59,208

at Dell Computer or you

1743

00:46:59,208 --> 00:47:01,500

work at Industrial Secrets

1744

00:47:01,500 --> 00:47:02,541

that you take it over.

1745

00:47:02,541 --> 00:47:03,708

I mean, if you look right now, you know,

1746

00:47:03,708 --> 00:47:04,708

one of China's big

1747

00:47:04,708 --> 00:47:05,416

headaches with what we're doing

1748

00:47:05,583 --> 00:47:07,166

right now is, you know, we're not

1749

00:47:07,166 --> 00:47:09,208

exporting a bunch of technology.

1750

00:47:09,208 --> 00:47:10,625

Well, if we don't export the technology,

1751

00:47:10,625 --> 00:47:12,833

it's harder for them to get.

1752

00:47:12,833 --> 00:47:13,375

Right.

1753

00:47:13,375 --> 00:47:16,958

And, you know, there's like, I will say,

1754

00:47:16,958 --> 00:47:19,708

I'm not creative at all.

1755

00:47:19,708 --> 00:47:21,708

I can copy really well.

1756

00:47:21,708 --> 00:47:23,583

It's the creative minds that you need to

1757

00:47:23,583 --> 00:47:24,583

protect that those are

1758

00:47:24,583 --> 00:47:25,916

the ones that invent the new

1759

00:47:25,916 --> 00:47:26,041

stuff.

1760

00:47:26,041 --> 00:47:27,791

Those are the ones that, you know, these

1761

00:47:27,791 --> 00:47:28,625

high end universities

1762

00:47:28,625 --> 00:47:30,000

that are doing the math that

1763

00:47:30,583 --> 00:47:33,541

even the people that, you know, that I've

1764

00:47:33,541 --> 00:47:34,375

worked with and work

1765

00:47:34,375 --> 00:47:36,375

for me, their PhDs, very,

1766

00:47:36,375 --> 00:47:38,000

very smart, but they're still not the

1767

00:47:38,000 --> 00:47:39,375

ones coming up with most

1768

00:47:39,375 --> 00:47:40,333

of them are not the ones

1769

00:47:40,333 --> 00:47:41,041

creating new math.

1770

00:47:41,041 --> 00:47:42,333

You know, they're not Einstein who's

1771

00:47:42,333 --> 00:47:43,125

living and going, you

1772

00:47:43,125 --> 00:47:44,541

know, I'm gonna go completely

1773

00:47:44,541 --> 00:47:46,750

off and come up with new theories.

1774

00:47:46,750 --> 00:47:48,708

You know, that is something that, you

1775

00:47:48,708 --> 00:47:49,833

know, I'm not saying

1776

00:47:49,833 --> 00:47:51,041

they're all the best, but some

1777

00:47:51,041 --> 00:47:53,041

of the best institutions to do that and

1778

00:47:53,041 --> 00:47:53,958

the opportunities to

1779

00:47:53,958 --> 00:47:55,000

do that based on funding

1780

00:47:55,000 --> 00:47:55,458

everything else are

1781

00:47:55,458 --> 00:47:56,875

here in the United States.

1782

00:47:56,875 --> 00:47:58,708

We need to protect that.

1783

00:47:58,708 --> 00:47:59,666

So that's really important.

1784

00:47:59,875 --> 00:48:02,041

Remember when you go, hey, let's say, for

1785

00:48:02,041 --> 00:48:03,958

example, we caught up, we

1786

00:48:03,958 --> 00:48:05,333

found an alien spaceship

1787

00:48:05,333 --> 00:48:07,750

lands in my front yard, right?

1788

00:48:07,750 --> 00:48:09,291

But it gets covered up real quick and we

1789

00:48:09,291 --> 00:48:10,291

grab the technology, it

1790

00:48:10,291 --> 00:48:11,458

gets put on a flatbed truck

1791

00:48:11,458 --> 00:48:13,000

and away it goes.

1792

00:48:13,000 --> 00:48:14,375

Don't come to my house and start looking

1793

00:48:14,375 --> 00:48:15,458

for the footprints in the yard.

1794

00:48:15,458 --> 00:48:15,916

It's not there.

1795

00:48:15,916 --> 00:48:17,000

I'm making this up.

1796

00:48:17,000 --> 00:48:20,166

But if that happens, now we know that the

1797

00:48:20,166 --> 00:48:20,750

government has something.

1798

00:48:20,750 --> 00:48:22,125

So now the government has to figure out,

1799

00:48:22,125 --> 00:48:23,125

all right, this is

1800

00:48:23,125 --> 00:48:24,541

technology that we don't understand.

1801

00:48:24,541 --> 00:48:26,416

So now we've got to reverse engineer.

1802

00:48:26,541 --> 00:48:28,833

And I'm a big proponent of saying, hey,

1803

00:48:28,833 --> 00:48:30,125

there's a lot of really

1804

00:48:30,125 --> 00:48:31,583

smart people that aren't tied

1805

00:48:31,583 --> 00:48:33,000

to the United States government that may

1806

00:48:33,000 --> 00:48:34,125

be able to solve the problem.

1807

00:48:34,125 --> 00:48:36,958

But now you're into that catch-22 of, do

1808

00:48:36,958 --> 00:48:37,750

I pull some of these

1809

00:48:37,750 --> 00:48:39,000

other people out that maybe

1810

00:48:39,000 --> 00:48:40,958

can't qualify because they have so many

1811

00:48:40,958 --> 00:48:41,958

contacts in other places

1812

00:48:41,958 --> 00:48:43,500

that they would push that,

1813

00:48:43,500 --> 00:48:44,625

they would let it out?

1814

00:48:44,625 --> 00:48:46,958

They would, you know, because if you have

1815

00:48:46,958 --> 00:48:50,666

a technology, it's like nuclear.

1816

00:48:50,666 --> 00:48:52,666

You know, when we invented the bomb, you

1817

00:48:52,666 --> 00:48:53,500

know, the Manhattan

1818

00:48:53,500 --> 00:48:54,166

Project, we're the first ones

1819

00:48:54,458 --> 00:48:56,583

to detonate the bomb and we're the only

1820

00:48:56,583 --> 00:48:58,500

country to ever use it in wartime.

1821

00:48:58,500 --> 00:48:59,916

And people have a fit about that.

1822

00:48:59,916 --> 00:49:01,250

I said, yeah, but it saved a lot of

1823

00:49:01,250 --> 00:49:02,625

lives, believe it or not.

1824

00:49:02,625 --> 00:49:04,166

And by the way, there was more

1825

00:49:04,166 --> 00:49:04,833

destruction done by

1826

00:49:04,833 --> 00:49:06,541

firebombing than the nukes.

1827

00:49:06,541 --> 00:49:07,625

So we can take it to that.

1828

00:49:07,625 --> 00:49:09,541

That's my political agenda.

1829

00:49:09,541 --> 00:49:11,666

But we did it.

1830

00:49:11,666 --> 00:49:13,291

But now you've got an

1831

00:49:13,291 --> 00:49:15,541

incredible power, right?

1832

00:49:15,541 --> 00:49:17,083

But hey, it was in the hands of the US

1833

00:49:17,083 --> 00:49:18,791

and people say, yeah, we used it.

1834

00:49:18,791 --> 00:49:20,041

We used it to end the war.

1835

00:49:20,041 --> 00:49:20,916

And it did.

1836

00:49:20,916 --> 00:49:22,416

It ended the war like that.

1837

00:49:23,125 --> 00:49:28,791

Now swap it and go Hitler got it first.

1838

00:49:28,791 --> 00:49:30,583

Now you've got an incredible power in the

1839

00:49:30,583 --> 00:49:31,708

hands of someone who

1840

00:49:31,708 --> 00:49:32,750

doesn't want to do good

1841

00:49:32,750 --> 00:49:34,958

and doesn't want to control it, who wants

1842

00:49:34,958 --> 00:49:37,125

to use it for pure evil.

1843

00:49:37,125 --> 00:49:38,458

Now move on to something.

1844

00:49:38,458 --> 00:49:41,375

Let's just on a whim, let's go.

1845

00:49:41,375 --> 00:49:45,500

Hey, you got, you get a tic-tac.

1846

00:49:45,500 --> 00:49:47,208

You catch a tic-tac.

1847

00:49:47,208 --> 00:49:49,541

And oh, by the way, the tic-tac is power

1848

00:49:49,541 --> 00:49:50,708

very much on what how Bob

1849

00:49:50,708 --> 00:49:52,333

Lazar describes the vehicles

1850

00:49:52,541 --> 00:49:54,291

that he worked on.

1851

00:49:54,291 --> 00:49:55,833

It's powered by element 115.

1852

00:49:55,833 --> 00:49:57,500

It creates a gravitational field and you

1853

00:49:57,500 --> 00:49:59,375

can move things around really fast.

1854

00:49:59,375 --> 00:50:00,375

Okay.

1855

00:50:00,375 --> 00:50:02,208

You could use that for good.

1856

00:50:02,208 --> 00:50:03,125

Like why I can generate

1857

00:50:03,125 --> 00:50:04,000

this incredible power.

1858

00:50:04,000 --> 00:50:05,291

I can really change mankind

1859

00:50:05,291 --> 00:50:06,291

and it'll be used for the good.

1860

00:50:06,291 --> 00:50:08,458

But eventually that technology will end

1861

00:50:08,458 --> 00:50:10,041

up in the wrong hands.

1862

00:50:10,041 --> 00:50:10,833

Now think about it

1863

00:50:10,833 --> 00:50:12,958

where I've got this thing.

1864

00:50:12,958 --> 00:50:15,208

And if it performs like what we saw, you

1865

00:50:15,208 --> 00:50:16,250

know, it can, I could

1866

00:50:16,250 --> 00:50:18,875

have it here in, you know,

1867

00:50:18,875 --> 00:50:19,791

here in Portsmouth.

1868

00:50:20,250 --> 00:50:21,250

I load it up with

1869

00:50:21,250 --> 00:50:24,333

something bad, like a weapon.

1870

00:50:24,333 --> 00:50:26,916

I go go, it goes straight up into space.

1871

00:50:26,916 --> 00:50:27,958

It goes to wherever it is.

1872

00:50:27,958 --> 00:50:29,750

It comes straight back down and it does

1873

00:50:29,750 --> 00:50:31,375

this in a matter of seconds.

1874

00:50:31,375 --> 00:50:33,541

It goes up, down, down, lands in the

1875

00:50:33,541 --> 00:50:35,416

middle of a city, sets a

1876
00:50:35,416 --> 00:50:36,625
fuse for three seconds,

1877
00:50:36,625 --> 00:50:37,666
drops it out the door,

1878
00:50:37,666 --> 00:50:40,000
closes up and it's gone.

1879
00:50:40,000 --> 00:50:41,833
Two, one, boom.

1880
00:50:41,833 --> 00:50:43,333
You don't even know it was there.

1881
00:50:43,333 --> 00:50:44,625
Now you've got a technology in the hands

1882
00:50:44,625 --> 00:50:45,208
of someone who's going

1883
00:50:45,208 --> 00:50:46,541
to use it for evil and

1884
00:50:46,541 --> 00:50:48,666
use it to hold people hostage.

1885
00:50:49,000 --> 00:50:49,875
That's the fear why you need

1886
00:50:49,875 --> 00:50:51,041
to protect some of this stuff.

1887
00:50:51,041 --> 00:50:52,666
And then you can go on and on and on,

1888
00:50:52,666 --> 00:50:54,208

like how are these things traveling?

1889

00:50:54,208 --> 00:50:56,083

How are they moving?

1890

00:50:56,083 --> 00:50:58,083

If really there's no planet for them to

1891

00:50:58,083 --> 00:50:58,916

come from that's, you

1892

00:50:58,916 --> 00:51:00,041

know, not more than, you

1893

00:51:00,041 --> 00:51:00,833

know, 15 light years

1894

00:51:00,833 --> 00:51:02,208

away, how do they get here?

1895

00:51:02,208 --> 00:51:03,125

You know, there's a bunch of stuff we

1896

00:51:03,125 --> 00:51:04,833

don't understand, which is a

1897

00:51:04,833 --> 00:51:06,166

little bit of a frustration

1898

00:51:06,166 --> 00:51:09,416

with some of the folks that are physics

1899

00:51:09,416 --> 00:51:10,083

minded that say, well,

1900

00:51:10,083 --> 00:51:11,375

that's against the law of

1901
00:51:11,375 --> 00:51:11,583
physics.

1902
00:51:11,583 --> 00:51:12,250
No, it's against the laws

1903
00:51:12,250 --> 00:51:13,416
of physics that we know.

1904
00:51:13,416 --> 00:51:15,125
You know, Einstein came up with a lot of

1905
00:51:15,125 --> 00:51:16,375
laws of physics and

1906
00:51:16,375 --> 00:51:17,416
theories that went against

1907
00:51:17,583 --> 00:51:20,000
what people believed at the time, but

1908
00:51:20,000 --> 00:51:21,708
they've been proven to be true.

1909
00:51:21,708 --> 00:51:24,333
So because we don't have it now, doesn't

1910
00:51:24,333 --> 00:51:25,166
mean it's not possible.

1911
00:51:25,166 --> 00:51:26,791
It just means we haven't figured it out.

1912
00:51:26,791 --> 00:51:28,416
And if you talk to, you know, because

1913
00:51:28,416 --> 00:51:30,333

I've talked to Bob,

1914

00:51:30,333 --> 00:51:31,791

he'll tell you, I said, how

1915

00:51:31,791 --> 00:51:34,500

long till you think you, what you saw.

1916

00:51:34,500 --> 00:51:36,000

He said, at least in another hundred

1917

00:51:36,000 --> 00:51:36,708

years, because our

1918

00:51:36,708 --> 00:51:37,791

material science, it's the same

1919

00:51:37,791 --> 00:51:39,000

thing with anything else.

1920

00:51:39,000 --> 00:51:40,666

You go, Oh, can we do this?

1921

00:51:40,666 --> 00:51:41,208

We don't have the

1922

00:51:41,208 --> 00:51:42,708

material science to do it.

1923

00:51:42,708 --> 00:51:44,000

But now we do.

1924

00:51:44,000 --> 00:51:45,875

So I was talking to him one day and I

1925

00:51:45,875 --> 00:51:47,333

said, I said, Hey, I'm going to do this.

1926

00:51:48,041 --> 00:51:48,916

How would you describe it?

1927

00:51:48,916 --> 00:51:51,416

He says in 1989, because he says he got

1928

00:51:51,416 --> 00:51:52,250

to go inside the craft.

1929

00:51:52,250 --> 00:51:53,916

And this is obviously to the audience.

1930

00:51:53,916 --> 00:51:55,375

If you're assuming that you believe Bob,

1931

00:51:55,375 --> 00:51:56,375

I'll just say Bob's a

1932

00:51:56,375 --> 00:51:57,958

very legitimate guy and he's

1933

00:51:57,958 --> 00:51:59,000

very smart.

1934

00:51:59,000 --> 00:52:00,291

He said, if you'd asked me, it was made

1935

00:52:00,291 --> 00:52:01,166

out of wax and then you

1936

00:52:01,166 --> 00:52:02,000

heat it up and then all

1937

00:52:02,000 --> 00:52:03,125

the seams would melt because it didn't

1938

00:52:03,125 --> 00:52:03,875

have any seams or

1939

00:52:03,875 --> 00:52:05,125

rivets or anything like that.

1940

00:52:05,125 --> 00:52:06,500

That was 1989.

1941

00:52:06,500 --> 00:52:07,625

I said, what about now?

1942

00:52:07,625 --> 00:52:08,333

This is a couple of years ago.

1943

00:52:08,333 --> 00:52:10,750

He said 3d printing.

1944

00:52:10,750 --> 00:52:12,500

He goes, you would just 3d print it

1945

00:52:12,500 --> 00:52:13,125

because if you look at

1946

00:52:13,125 --> 00:52:14,125

anything 3d printed, you know,

1947

00:52:14,208 --> 00:52:15,625

you can make things that move in 3d

1948

00:52:15,625 --> 00:52:18,000

printing, but it's one solid piece.

1949

00:52:18,000 --> 00:52:19,250

It's literally revolution.

1950

00:52:19,250 --> 00:52:20,708

There, there's a guy that made a whole

1951
00:52:20,708 --> 00:52:22,416
car out of 3d printing.

1952
00:52:22,416 --> 00:52:23,250
So the break assembly

1953
00:52:23,250 --> 00:52:24,583
is literally one unit.

1954
00:52:24,583 --> 00:52:26,666
It's made as one unit and the piston

1955
00:52:26,666 --> 00:52:27,500
inside moves and it

1956
00:52:27,500 --> 00:52:29,041
doesn't have, you can't break

1957
00:52:29,041 --> 00:52:29,083
it.

1958
00:52:29,083 --> 00:52:31,000
You can't it's, what we're, what we're

1959
00:52:31,000 --> 00:52:32,250
probably imagining here is

1960
00:52:32,250 --> 00:52:33,833
more of, you know, not 3d

1961
00:52:33,833 --> 00:52:35,416
printing as we have it today, but you

1962
00:52:35,416 --> 00:52:36,625
know, a technological

1963
00:52:36,625 --> 00:52:37,541

progression that would make

1964

00:52:37,541 --> 00:52:38,958

it probably visually

1965

00:52:38,958 --> 00:52:40,500

seamless and very strong.

1966

00:52:40,500 --> 00:52:41,666

Not what we have today.

1967

00:52:41,666 --> 00:52:42,916

It's going to get better.

1968

00:52:42,916 --> 00:52:43,375

Sure.

1969

00:52:43,958 --> 00:52:45,000

It's going to get way better.

1970

00:52:45,000 --> 00:52:46,125

You know, material

1971

00:52:46,125 --> 00:52:48,250

deposition in a controlled manner.

1972

00:52:48,250 --> 00:52:50,041

So let me, let me jump back a little bit,

1973

00:52:50,041 --> 00:52:51,166

you know, based off of

1974

00:52:51,166 --> 00:52:51,875

what you were talking

1975

00:52:51,875 --> 00:52:53,666

about with national security, which is of

1976

00:52:53,666 --> 00:52:54,666

course something I

1977

00:52:54,666 --> 00:52:58,333

respect as a former aviator.

1978

00:52:58,333 --> 00:53:00,333

We have to also remember that.

1979

00:53:00,333 --> 00:53:01,791

And so this was under the context of,

1980

00:53:01,791 --> 00:53:02,875

Hey, is a, is a

1981

00:53:02,875 --> 00:53:04,625

discovery mindset or disclosure

1982

00:53:04,625 --> 00:53:06,875

mindset you know, the way

1983

00:53:06,875 --> 00:53:08,083

forward in this conversation.

1984

00:53:08,083 --> 00:53:10,416

And to your point, you know, obviously

1985

00:53:10,416 --> 00:53:12,375

there has to be very serious national

1986

00:53:12,375 --> 00:53:13,333

security considerations

1987

00:53:13,750 --> 00:53:15,750

putting into whatever information could

1988

00:53:15,750 --> 00:53:17,166

be released from the government.

1989

00:53:17,166 --> 00:53:20,250

If that is an avenue that we proceed

1990

00:53:20,250 --> 00:53:22,208

down, we can't just

1991

00:53:22,208 --> 00:53:23,958

sacrifice our national security

1992

00:53:23,958 --> 00:53:25,125

to do this.

1993

00:53:25,125 --> 00:53:26,791

However, I would say looking into the

1994

00:53:26,791 --> 00:53:27,916

medium and long-term, one

1995

00:53:27,916 --> 00:53:29,583

of the problems that the

1996

00:53:29,583 --> 00:53:34,000

US has to contend with in relation to

1997

00:53:34,000 --> 00:53:35,416

international competition is the fact

1998

00:53:35,416 --> 00:53:37,500

some of our adversaries

1999

00:53:37,500 --> 00:53:39,583

can essentially apply massive amounts of

2000

00:53:39,583 --> 00:53:41,500

resources to problems outside of the

2001
00:53:41,500 --> 00:53:43,166
capitalistic framework.

2002
00:53:43,250 --> 00:53:44,250
And so they can pick and

2003
00:53:44,250 --> 00:53:45,458
choose what they go after.

2004
00:53:45,458 --> 00:53:48,125
And so if here in the United States, if

2005
00:53:48,125 --> 00:53:49,625
we retain the research

2006
00:53:49,625 --> 00:53:52,666
and development or the,

2007
00:53:52,666 --> 00:53:54,583
the really hard work on this problem on

2008
00:53:54,583 --> 00:53:57,000
UAP into a very limited

2009
00:53:57,000 --> 00:53:59,000
quantity of experts, my

2010
00:53:59,000 --> 00:54:02,000
fear is we're not taking advantage of the

2011
00:54:02,000 --> 00:54:03,500
great and massive

2012
00:54:03,500 --> 00:54:04,791
advantages that are, you

2013
00:54:04,791 --> 00:54:07,541

know, our financial framework, our, our,

2014

00:54:07,541 --> 00:54:09,291

our capitalistic society provides us.

2015

00:54:09,291 --> 00:54:10,416

We're holding back from that.

2016

00:54:10,500 --> 00:54:13,250

And we will be passed by our competitors

2017

00:54:13,250 --> 00:54:15,333

if or when they elect to

2018

00:54:15,333 --> 00:54:16,208

put those massive amount

2019

00:54:16,208 --> 00:54:17,458

of resources into it.

2020

00:54:17,458 --> 00:54:19,083

And I fear that's where we're at today.

2021

00:54:19,083 --> 00:54:20,750

Do you have any thoughts on that?

2022

00:54:20,750 --> 00:54:21,833

I do.

2023

00:54:21,833 --> 00:54:24,125

So again, it's part of the, you know, the

2024

00:54:24,125 --> 00:54:25,791

way we're structured.

2025

00:54:25,791 --> 00:54:27,458

And sometimes you look at it and go, our

2026

00:54:27,458 --> 00:54:29,791

system is a little archaic.

2027

00:54:29,791 --> 00:54:30,916

Okay.

2028

00:54:30,916 --> 00:54:32,458

That's kind of that checks and balances.

2029

00:54:32,458 --> 00:54:34,958

It's the bureaucracy we call DC.

2030

00:54:35,500 --> 00:54:37,583

So I was at a, I was at a, I was at a

2031

00:54:37,583 --> 00:54:38,958

brief and there was an

2032

00:54:38,958 --> 00:54:41,875

undersecretary for one of

2033

00:54:41,875 --> 00:54:43,375

the services and they were

2034

00:54:43,375 --> 00:54:45,333

talking about acquisition.

2035

00:54:45,333 --> 00:54:47,833

And he said, our plan is to go fast

2036

00:54:47,833 --> 00:54:49,875

because we need to go faster.

2037

00:54:49,875 --> 00:54:51,541

Because if you take governments like, you

2038

00:54:51,541 --> 00:54:52,791

know, I'll just use Russia and China.

2039

00:54:52,791 --> 00:54:54,708

They don't, you know, I don't think Putin

2040

00:54:54,708 --> 00:54:55,416

worries about, you

2041

00:54:55,416 --> 00:54:56,208

know, does he, he doesn't

2042

00:54:56,208 --> 00:54:57,458

go and ask for approval.

2043

00:54:57,458 --> 00:54:58,833

Like, Oh, I, can you

2044

00:54:58,833 --> 00:54:59,750

approve us to do this?

2045

00:54:59,750 --> 00:55:00,958

I think he makes that decision.

2046

00:55:00,958 --> 00:55:03,875

I'm pretty sure China,

2047

00:55:03,875 --> 00:55:04,625

they make that decision.

2048

00:55:04,708 --> 00:55:06,166

The government makes that decision.

2049

00:55:06,166 --> 00:55:07,750

It doesn't go through a bunch of elected

2050

00:55:07,750 --> 00:55:08,541

officials that have

2051

00:55:08,541 --> 00:55:09,708

bipartisan views that go, Oh, I

2052

00:55:09,708 --> 00:55:10,416

don't want to do that.

2053

00:55:10,416 --> 00:55:11,666

Or no.

2054

00:55:11,666 --> 00:55:13,250

Yeah, I'll say okay, but you got to put

2055

00:55:13,250 --> 00:55:15,458

money towards my new bridge in my town.

2056

00:55:15,458 --> 00:55:16,250

It doesn't work that way.

2057

00:55:16,250 --> 00:55:17,333

They just do it.

2058

00:55:17,333 --> 00:55:18,750

I was also told in, you know, there's

2059

00:55:18,750 --> 00:55:19,625

other countries where

2060

00:55:19,625 --> 00:55:21,083

you go, oh, let's say you

2061

00:55:21,083 --> 00:55:23,208

got a company like, I don't know, name it

2062

00:55:23,208 --> 00:55:24,916

Google, IBM, whatever.

2063

00:55:24,916 --> 00:55:26,416

We'll just say we use Google.

2064

00:55:26,416 --> 00:55:26,625

Right.

2065

00:55:26,625 --> 00:55:28,208

So Google has a huge AI cloud computing.

2066

00:55:28,208 --> 00:55:30,625

It's based in Pittsburgh.

2067

00:55:30,625 --> 00:55:31,833

That would be like the US government

2068

00:55:31,833 --> 00:55:33,166

going, you know, AI cloud,

2069

00:55:33,166 --> 00:55:34,500

this is the next big thing.

2070

00:55:34,625 --> 00:55:36,583

We need to advance now.

2071

00:55:36,583 --> 00:55:38,083

The US government showing up in

2072

00:55:38,083 --> 00:55:38,666

Pittsburgh and telling

2073

00:55:38,666 --> 00:55:40,166

Google, we're taking this and

2074

00:55:40,166 --> 00:55:41,416

all your people and you can have them

2075

00:55:41,416 --> 00:55:43,000

back in three years.

2076

00:55:43,000 --> 00:55:43,625

We don't have to tell you

2077

00:55:43,625 --> 00:55:44,333

what we're doing with them.

2078

00:55:44,333 --> 00:55:45,000

We don't have, we can

2079

00:55:45,000 --> 00:55:45,708

pay them what we want.

2080

00:55:45,708 --> 00:55:47,041

We're just doing it.

2081

00:55:47,041 --> 00:55:48,708

And you have no choice.

2082

00:55:48,708 --> 00:55:50,750

You know, suck it up buttercup.

2083

00:55:50,750 --> 00:55:51,875

It's yeah, what I'm not

2084

00:55:51,875 --> 00:55:52,791

asking for your permission.

2085

00:55:52,791 --> 00:55:55,000

I'm telling you what we're going to do.

2086

00:55:55,000 --> 00:55:55,666

That's the difference.

2087

00:55:55,666 --> 00:55:56,916

You know, if the US government went in

2088

00:55:56,916 --> 00:55:57,958

until Google, we're taking it all.

2089

00:55:57,958 --> 00:55:59,000

Googled be like, get out of here.

2090

00:55:59,000 --> 00:55:59,958

You know, next thing you know, you didn't

2091

00:55:59,958 --> 00:56:01,291

mean an eight year

2092

00:56:01,291 --> 00:56:02,458

lawsuit, you know, going

2093

00:56:02,541 --> 00:56:03,541

to the Supreme Court and

2094

00:56:03,541 --> 00:56:04,375

nothing would amount for it.

2095

00:56:04,375 --> 00:56:06,000

No one go to jail or anything else, which

2096

00:56:06,000 --> 00:56:07,916

is an abuse of power.

2097

00:56:07,916 --> 00:56:08,041

Right?

2098

00:56:08,041 --> 00:56:09,083

So that's, that's the

2099

00:56:09,083 --> 00:56:10,291

thing that we're dealing with.

2100

00:56:10,291 --> 00:56:11,541

So when I was at this thing and he said,

2101
00:56:11,541 --> 00:56:12,458
go fast, I thought to

2102
00:56:12,458 --> 00:56:13,250
myself, I said, well, go

2103
00:56:13,250 --> 00:56:13,416
fast.

2104
00:56:13,416 --> 00:56:15,000
I said, but yeah, but you can't go fast

2105
00:56:15,000 --> 00:56:15,666
because you're still, you

2106
00:56:15,666 --> 00:56:16,666
haven't changed the process

2107
00:56:16,666 --> 00:56:18,333
in order to get the money.

2108
00:56:18,333 --> 00:56:19,458
So, you know, when they do all the

2109
00:56:19,458 --> 00:56:20,500
budgets and stuff for DOD,

2110
00:56:20,500 --> 00:56:21,500
they're looking five years

2111
00:56:21,500 --> 00:56:22,750
out like here's the budget for the next

2112
00:56:22,750 --> 00:56:24,833
five years and here's what I want to buy.

2113
00:56:24,833 --> 00:56:26,750

And then it goes through, you know,

2114

00:56:26,750 --> 00:56:27,416

months and months and

2115

00:56:27,416 --> 00:56:28,291

months, finally ends up on

2116

00:56:28,291 --> 00:56:29,250

the presidential budget.

2117

00:56:29,250 --> 00:56:30,666

You know, this is like this thick and

2118

00:56:30,666 --> 00:56:31,333

then the presidential

2119

00:56:31,333 --> 00:56:32,083

budget comes out says boom.

2120

00:56:32,250 --> 00:56:33,791

And now they can start moving.

2121

00:56:33,791 --> 00:56:34,875

Now they've got, because they went

2122

00:56:34,875 --> 00:56:35,750

through appropriations,

2123

00:56:35,750 --> 00:56:37,208

they've got the money approved,

2124

00:56:37,208 --> 00:56:38,375

the president signed off.

2125

00:56:38,375 --> 00:56:39,541

We have all, we have the money.

2126

00:56:39,541 --> 00:56:41,541

Now we can do contracts.

2127

00:56:41,541 --> 00:56:44,500

Unless you change that or you have, you

2128

00:56:44,500 --> 00:56:46,208

redo funding that says,

2129

00:56:46,208 --> 00:56:48,333

hey, there, we have a pot

2130

00:56:48,333 --> 00:56:49,625

of money for certain things.

2131

00:56:49,625 --> 00:56:51,833

That's just going to get replenished.

2132

00:56:51,833 --> 00:56:54,083

But you know, now it's known, you know,

2133

00:56:54,083 --> 00:56:55,500

or you have a program that

2134

00:56:55,500 --> 00:56:57,000

it's kind of discretionary,

2135

00:56:57,000 --> 00:56:59,666

kind of like a petty cash in a business

2136

00:56:59,666 --> 00:57:00,333

where you go, I just

2137

00:57:00,333 --> 00:57:01,500

need to go get this or buy,

2138

00:57:01,708 --> 00:57:02,750

you know, you don't have to, it's not,

2139

00:57:02,750 --> 00:57:05,250

you're just worried about what you took.

2140

00:57:05,250 --> 00:57:07,000

Because I think for the initial stuff on

2141

00:57:07,000 --> 00:57:08,541

this is it's in the big

2142

00:57:08,541 --> 00:57:09,416

picture, it's relatively

2143

00:57:09,416 --> 00:57:10,625

low cost.

2144

00:57:10,625 --> 00:57:12,333

You know, I'm not trying to, I'm not

2145

00:57:12,333 --> 00:57:12,916

trying to build a

2146

00:57:12,916 --> 00:57:14,208

whole new infrastructure.

2147

00:57:14,208 --> 00:57:15,208

I'm not trying to do all that.

2148

00:57:15,208 --> 00:57:17,958

I'm trying to capitalize on this, you

2149

00:57:17,958 --> 00:57:20,583

know, and I think from the

2150

00:57:20,583 --> 00:57:21,333

speculation, like someone

2151
00:57:21,333 --> 00:57:22,833
did an account for the tic-tac, you know,

2152
00:57:22,833 --> 00:57:23,500
for it to come down

2153
00:57:23,500 --> 00:57:24,750
from above 80,000 feet,

2154
00:57:24,750 --> 00:57:26,291
hang out, do what it did,

2155
00:57:26,291 --> 00:57:28,000
and then go up and disappear.

2156
00:57:28,875 --> 00:57:30,333
The amount of energy for something that

2157
00:57:30,333 --> 00:57:31,333
we would know to do

2158
00:57:31,333 --> 00:57:32,666
that is like through the

2159
00:57:32,666 --> 00:57:33,333
roof.

2160
00:57:33,333 --> 00:57:34,916
It's like you're running New York City

2161
00:57:34,916 --> 00:57:36,166
for quite a long time

2162
00:57:36,166 --> 00:57:37,291
on the power required to

2163
00:57:37,291 --> 00:57:37,916

do that.

2164

00:57:37,916 --> 00:57:39,208

Like maybe ignite the

2165

00:57:39,208 --> 00:57:40,500

atmosphere type energy levels.

2166

00:57:40,500 --> 00:57:41,000

Yes.

2167

00:57:41,000 --> 00:57:42,916

So you go, okay,

2168

00:57:42,916 --> 00:57:43,833

well, one, how's it doing?

2169

00:57:43,833 --> 00:57:46,041

Because now you're talking game changing

2170

00:57:46,041 --> 00:57:48,416

technology that we don't possess.

2171

00:57:48,416 --> 00:57:50,250

Or maybe we do possess, we just don't

2172

00:57:50,250 --> 00:57:52,083

know how to make it work.

2173

00:57:52,083 --> 00:57:55,708

You know, and oh, by the way, if we have

2174

00:57:55,708 --> 00:57:57,250

technology, and I'm just talking about

2175

00:57:57,250 --> 00:57:58,291

what was just released,

2176
00:57:59,291 --> 00:58:00,875
saying they're right, and we have

2177
00:58:00,875 --> 00:58:04,125
technology, and we have these craft in

2178
00:58:04,125 --> 00:58:06,375
some state of either

2179
00:58:06,375 --> 00:58:08,916
fully together or not fully together, I'm

2180
00:58:08,916 --> 00:58:10,500
going to assume that other countries have

2181
00:58:10,500 --> 00:58:12,708
the same thing, right?

2182
00:58:12,708 --> 00:58:14,333
So you can say, you know, let's just say

2183
00:58:14,333 --> 00:58:15,916
the big ones, Russia,

2184
00:58:15,916 --> 00:58:18,333
China, you know, where's

2185
00:58:18,333 --> 00:58:19,250
that at?

2186
00:58:19,250 --> 00:58:20,458
You know, and where are they at?

2187
00:58:20,458 --> 00:58:22,708
Because they don't have the issues that

2188
00:58:22,708 --> 00:58:23,875

we have, they're doing it.

2189

00:58:24,000 --> 00:58:25,083

We have some of the brightest people in

2190

00:58:25,083 --> 00:58:26,416

the world, you know,

2191

00:58:26,416 --> 00:58:28,625

that want to do this stuff.

2192

00:58:28,625 --> 00:58:32,375

But, you know, is it a, can you because

2193

00:58:32,375 --> 00:58:33,208

your pool that you're

2194

00:58:33,208 --> 00:58:34,333

swimming in is much smaller

2195

00:58:34,333 --> 00:58:35,375

than the big pool.

2196

00:58:35,375 --> 00:58:37,916

And I've said this, is there a chance to

2197

00:58:37,916 --> 00:58:40,125

pull other academics,

2198

00:58:40,125 --> 00:58:42,708

where you go, this person

2199

00:58:42,708 --> 00:58:45,541

over here at this university is like one

2200

00:58:45,541 --> 00:58:47,333

of the leading experts.

2201

00:58:47,333 --> 00:58:50,000

Can you feed them in in a, you know,

2202

00:58:50,000 --> 00:58:51,083

you'd have to kind of

2203

00:58:51,083 --> 00:58:52,458

put it in a swim lane, I'd

2204

00:58:52,750 --> 00:58:53,875

say, you know, where you're not going to

2205

00:58:53,875 --> 00:58:54,500

get to see everything,

2206

00:58:54,500 --> 00:58:55,000

but you're going to get

2207

00:58:55,000 --> 00:58:55,833

to see this piece.

2208

00:58:55,833 --> 00:58:57,458

How's this work?

2209

00:58:57,458 --> 00:58:59,500

And I think that's probably been done,

2210

00:58:59,500 --> 00:59:00,625

but not overly

2211

00:59:00,625 --> 00:59:01,416

successful because I don't know

2212

00:59:01,416 --> 00:59:01,916

the state.

2213

00:59:01,916 --> 00:59:03,500

I don't know the truth on that stuff.

2214

00:59:03,500 --> 00:59:06,875

I just, you know, what I see, but a buddy

2215

00:59:06,875 --> 00:59:08,833

of mine, that I was, remember that text I

2216

00:59:08,833 --> 00:59:10,875

was reading when I came in here, he had

2217

00:59:10,875 --> 00:59:12,583

said, you know, why is,

2218

00:59:12,583 --> 00:59:13,708

why do you think that, you

2219

00:59:13,708 --> 00:59:15,000

know, the government is not trying to put

2220

00:59:15,000 --> 00:59:15,875

a lid on some of this

2221

00:59:15,875 --> 00:59:16,875

stuff that's coming out?

2222

00:59:16,875 --> 00:59:18,958

And my response was social media.

2223

00:59:19,416 --> 00:59:20,333

The government can't

2224

00:59:20,333 --> 00:59:22,958

react fast enough to do it.

2225

00:59:22,958 --> 00:59:24,791

And oh, by the way, the difference

2226

00:59:24,791 --> 00:59:26,750

between now and the fifties

2227

00:59:26,750 --> 00:59:28,291

is the people in the government

2228

00:59:28,291 --> 00:59:30,041

want to know, you know, you've got

2229

00:59:30,041 --> 00:59:30,958

elected officials that

2230

00:59:30,958 --> 00:59:33,333

are actively, you know, the,

2231

00:59:33,333 --> 00:59:34,958

I think it was a defense acquisition bill

2232

00:59:34,958 --> 00:59:36,583

that got passed that

2233

00:59:36,583 --> 00:59:37,416

Senator Rubio and Gillibrand

2234

00:59:37,416 --> 00:59:39,291

put the clause, I think it was those two,

2235

00:59:39,291 --> 00:59:41,833

if I'm wrong, please forgive me.

2236

00:59:41,833 --> 00:59:43,666

The bill, the whistleblower that says,

2237

00:59:43,666 --> 00:59:45,333

look, anyone inside,

2238

00:59:45,333 --> 00:59:46,208

anyone that's working inside

2239

00:59:46,333 --> 00:59:47,875

the US government that has knowledge of

2240

00:59:47,875 --> 00:59:48,791

this stuff can come to

2241

00:59:48,791 --> 00:59:50,333

us as a whistleblower.

2242

00:59:50,333 --> 00:59:51,750

And there can be no

2243

00:59:51,750 --> 00:59:52,750

repercussions against you.

2244

00:59:52,750 --> 00:59:54,000

It's law, the

2245

00:59:54,000 --> 00:59:56,208

president signed it, it's law.

2246

00:59:56,208 --> 00:59:58,875

So if your boss, you know, like, if I'd

2247

00:59:58,875 --> 01:00:00,083

have told someone when I

2248

01:00:00,083 --> 01:00:03,125

was a CEO, don't you say

2249

01:00:03,125 --> 01:00:06,083

a word.

2250

01:00:06,083 --> 01:00:07,708

You just need to get ahold of people in

2251

01:00:07,708 --> 01:00:08,958

DC and you can say whatever you want.

2252

01:00:08,958 --> 01:00:10,500

Nothing can happen to you.

2253

01:00:10,500 --> 01:00:11,916

You know, but I also, there was a thing

2254

01:00:11,916 --> 01:00:13,000

on a guy, I saw

2255

01:00:13,000 --> 01:00:14,000

something in Afghanistan, but

2256

01:00:14,125 --> 01:00:15,500

I was told I couldn't talk about it

2257

01:00:15,500 --> 01:00:16,333

because it's top secret

2258

01:00:16,333 --> 01:00:17,083

and I'm not allowed to talk

2259

01:00:17,083 --> 01:00:17,208

about it.

2260

01:00:17,208 --> 01:00:21,000

It's like, you know, I couldn't, I

2261

01:00:21,000 --> 01:00:22,375

couldn't look at someone, I

2262

01:00:22,375 --> 01:00:23,083

didn't have the authority.

2263

01:00:23,083 --> 01:00:24,375

I wasn't a classifying authority when I

2264

01:00:24,375 --> 01:00:25,916

was a CEO go, that's top secret.

2265

01:00:25,916 --> 01:00:27,458

You can't talk about it.

2266

01:00:27,458 --> 01:00:28,833

You know, maybe if you're a junior, you

2267

01:00:28,833 --> 01:00:29,541

know, you're an airman,

2268

01:00:29,541 --> 01:00:30,625

you know, you're 18 years

2269

01:00:30,625 --> 01:00:31,500

old, you'd be like, Oh my

2270

01:00:31,500 --> 01:00:33,000

God, I don't want to go to jail.

2271

01:00:33,000 --> 01:00:34,625

But legally, I could, I

2272

01:00:34,625 --> 01:00:35,250

didn't have that power.

2273

01:00:35,250 --> 01:00:36,583

I didn't have to go, I'm making this,

2274

01:00:36,583 --> 01:00:37,916

this is now top secret.

2275

01:00:37,916 --> 01:00:40,791

Dave said so classified by Dave for Dave.

2276

01:00:40,791 --> 01:00:41,791

There's a process that goes

2277

01:00:41,791 --> 01:00:43,083

through when we classify stuff.

2278

01:00:43,166 --> 01:00:43,791

And there's reasons

2279

01:00:43,791 --> 01:00:45,500

that we classify stuff.

2280

01:00:45,500 --> 01:00:47,791

So it's, it's getting that stigma.

2281

01:00:47,791 --> 01:00:49,958

And supposedly he's only the

2282

01:00:49,958 --> 01:00:52,125

first one that's went public.

2283

01:00:52,125 --> 01:00:53,958

The rumor is from inside.

2284

01:00:53,958 --> 01:00:55,208

You talk about Grush right now.

2285

01:00:55,208 --> 01:00:55,791

Yes.

2286

01:00:55,791 --> 01:00:56,750

That there are, there are

2287

01:00:56,750 --> 01:00:58,750

many people that have come out.

2288

01:00:58,750 --> 01:00:59,833

There was a guy that came out and

2289

01:00:59,833 --> 01:01:00,708

actually said, I worked

2290

01:01:00,708 --> 01:01:03,708

with him and he's legit.

2291

01:01:03,708 --> 01:01:05,125

He's actually did those jobs.

2292

01:01:05,125 --> 01:01:06,500

He is actually, so now you got someone

2293

01:01:06,500 --> 01:01:07,791

that literally said he was there.

2294

01:01:07,791 --> 01:01:09,083

It's kind of like the, you know, I'll go

2295

01:01:09,083 --> 01:01:10,833

back to Bob because this is 1989.

2296

01:01:11,541 --> 01:01:12,791

Bob said he worked at Los Alamos and then

2297

01:01:12,791 --> 01:01:13,416

they're like the

2298

01:01:13,416 --> 01:01:16,416

national labs and no, no,

2299

01:01:16,416 --> 01:01:17,250

no, he didn't know.

2300

01:01:17,250 --> 01:01:17,500

He didn't.

2301

01:01:17,500 --> 01:01:18,333

And then they found a

2302

01:01:18,333 --> 01:01:19,500

phone book with his name in it.

2303

01:01:19,500 --> 01:01:20,500

So obviously he did.

2304

01:01:20,500 --> 01:01:22,083

And then he knew his way around and

2305

01:01:22,083 --> 01:01:23,416

people there knew him

2306

01:01:23,416 --> 01:01:25,125

like, Hey, you know, cause

2307

01:01:25,125 --> 01:01:26,083

guy that builds rocket cars

2308

01:01:26,083 --> 01:01:27,000

is pretty easy to remember.

2309

01:01:27,000 --> 01:01:28,916

So you know, you're trying to race that

2310

01:01:28,916 --> 01:01:29,500

he was there, but then

2311

01:01:29,500 --> 01:01:30,500

you prove that he's really

2312

01:01:30,500 --> 01:01:31,041

there.

2313

01:01:31,041 --> 01:01:32,833

Well, now you got someone right away that

2314

01:01:32,833 --> 01:01:34,333

comes out and says, Oh no, that's legit.

2315

01:01:34,333 --> 01:01:35,291

He actually worked here.

2316

01:01:35,291 --> 01:01:36,791

Boom, boom, boom in the clear.

2317

01:01:37,458 --> 01:01:41,708

So I just think the, the tide has shifted

2318

01:01:41,708 --> 01:01:45,083

and it's picking up a lot of momentum.

2319

01:01:45,083 --> 01:01:46,541

Let me, let me explain one thing I've

2320

01:01:46,541 --> 01:01:47,791

been, I've been seeing

2321

01:01:47,791 --> 01:01:49,333

and this is that this is

2322

01:01:49,333 --> 01:01:49,708

a good time.

2323

01:01:49,708 --> 01:01:51,291

I guess a transition to this.

2324

01:01:51,291 --> 01:01:54,000

So as I think some of the watchers might

2325

01:01:54,000 --> 01:01:55,750

know, I recently started

2326

01:01:55,750 --> 01:01:57,875

Americans for safe aerospace,

2327

01:01:57,875 --> 01:02:01,291

which is a five Oh one C three nonprofit.

2328

01:02:01,291 --> 01:02:02,916

Essentially our mission is to identify

2329

01:02:02,916 --> 01:02:05,333

what's in our skies in a

2330

01:02:05,333 --> 01:02:06,083

tactical environment in

2331

01:02:06,291 --> 01:02:07,875

a, you know, civilian

2332

01:02:07,875 --> 01:02:08,625

aviation environment.

2333

01:02:08,625 --> 01:02:10,625

Uncertainty in air space is something

2334

01:02:10,625 --> 01:02:11,875

that needs to be resolved.

2335

01:02:11,875 --> 01:02:13,750

That's not something that we just settle

2336

01:02:13,750 --> 01:02:15,416

with and we allowed to be

2337

01:02:15,416 --> 01:02:18,291

part of our normal operations.

2338

01:02:18,291 --> 01:02:20,916

And to what you were just talking about,

2339

01:02:20,916 --> 01:02:22,875

sadly we've seen, I think

2340

01:02:22,875 --> 01:02:24,083

some potential whistleblowers

2341

01:02:24,083 --> 01:02:26,625

not necessarily trust some of the people

2342

01:02:26,625 --> 01:02:27,958

in the pathway of that

2343

01:02:27,958 --> 01:02:28,958

process that you just

2344

01:02:28,958 --> 01:02:30,875

described that was passed in the national

2345

01:02:30,875 --> 01:02:34,375

defense authorization act of 2023.

2346

01:02:34,750 --> 01:02:38,208

Right now one of the agencies that is to

2347

01:02:38,208 --> 01:02:39,333

set up a secure pipeline

2348

01:02:39,333 --> 01:02:40,833

for that is the all domain

2349

01:02:40,833 --> 01:02:42,875

anomaly resolution office or arrow within

2350

01:02:42,875 --> 01:02:45,583

the department of defense.

2351

01:02:45,583 --> 01:02:47,041

However, it seems some whistleblowers are

2352

01:02:47,041 --> 01:02:47,833

going either directly

2353

01:02:47,833 --> 01:02:50,166

to Congress or to others

2354

01:02:50,166 --> 01:02:52,458

to report their cases.

2355

01:02:52,458 --> 01:02:54,333

There seems to have been some lack of

2356

01:02:54,333 --> 01:02:55,583

success reporting directly

2357

01:02:55,583 --> 01:02:56,833

through the arrow mechanisms

2358

01:02:56,833 --> 01:02:57,958

and at least some of the cases.

2359

01:02:57,958 --> 01:02:59,000

And this is anecdotal

2360

01:02:59,000 --> 01:03:00,041

from what I've heard.

2361

01:03:01,375 --> 01:03:05,125

But the point is we are seeing a lot of

2362

01:03:05,125 --> 01:03:06,250

potential whistleblowers.

2363

01:03:06,250 --> 01:03:08,291

You may classify them as whistleblowers.

2364

01:03:08,291 --> 01:03:10,041

You may classify them just as pilots

2365

01:03:10,041 --> 01:03:11,916

who've seen things or for.

2366

01:03:11,916 --> 01:03:12,625

Patriots.

2367

01:03:12,625 --> 01:03:13,666

Patriots, yeah.

2368

01:03:13,666 --> 01:03:14,416

Military folks that

2369

01:03:14,416 --> 01:03:15,875

have seen a lot of things.

2370

01:03:15,875 --> 01:03:17,083

They actually are coming to

2371

01:03:17,083 --> 01:03:18,833

the American for safe aerospace.

2372

01:03:18,833 --> 01:03:21,208

They seem to feel that is an organization

2373

01:03:21,208 --> 01:03:23,416

that is respectable

2374

01:03:23,416 --> 01:03:24,875

and credentialed enough

2375

01:03:24,875 --> 01:03:27,750

where they are sharing their experiences.

2376

01:03:28,208 --> 01:03:31,333

Some of these we are formalizing into

2377

01:03:31,333 --> 01:03:32,541

official case files that

2378

01:03:32,541 --> 01:03:33,791

we may or may not be able

2379

01:03:33,791 --> 01:03:36,125

to present to Congress depending on how

2380

01:03:36,125 --> 01:03:38,375

the investigations continue.

2381

01:03:38,375 --> 01:03:40,541

So to your point, we are seeing these

2382

01:03:40,541 --> 01:03:41,666

people come out of the woodwork.

2383

01:03:41,666 --> 01:03:43,500

I think we're going to continue to see

2384

01:03:43,500 --> 01:03:47,125

that happen more and more.

2385

01:03:47,125 --> 01:03:49,916

For those that don't know, Dave here has

2386

01:03:49,916 --> 01:03:51,291

joined American for safe

2387

01:03:51,291 --> 01:03:53,250

aerospace currently on our

2388

01:03:53,250 --> 01:03:54,458

air crew leadership council.

2389

01:03:54,583 --> 01:03:57,125

We've also invited Dave to join us on the

2390

01:03:57,125 --> 01:04:00,291

board of directors at ASA.

2391

01:04:00,291 --> 01:04:02,125

It's always been important that this

2392

01:04:02,125 --> 01:04:04,708

organization was a pilot-led

2393

01:04:04,708 --> 01:04:05,541

organization because at the

2394

01:04:05,541 --> 01:04:06,958

end of the day this is

2395

01:04:06,958 --> 01:04:09,583

such a pragmatic issue for me.

2396

01:04:09,583 --> 01:04:11,416

And I know that you share that same

2397

01:04:11,416 --> 01:04:12,666

feeling because you

2398

01:04:12,666 --> 01:04:13,458

understand what it's like to be

2399

01:04:13,458 --> 01:04:14,958

up there and not have the ability to

2400

01:04:14,958 --> 01:04:17,083

mitigate these types of risks.

2401

01:04:17,083 --> 01:04:18,875

So thanks for joining and thanks for

2402

01:04:18,875 --> 01:04:20,083

speaking out on this topic.

2403

01:04:20,083 --> 01:04:23,208

No, it is because I think the focus right

2404

01:04:23,208 --> 01:04:24,291

now is everything has been military.

2405

01:04:24,458 --> 01:04:25,333

It was the east coast

2406

01:04:25,333 --> 01:04:26,166

events that you were part of.

2407

01:04:26,166 --> 01:04:27,583

It's the west coast events that we had.

2408

01:04:27,583 --> 01:04:30,083

But I know you talked to

2409

01:04:30,083 --> 01:04:32,583

Zeno, the airline pilots.

2410

01:04:32,583 --> 01:04:33,958

There's a bunch of people.

2411

01:04:33,958 --> 01:04:35,166

My brother-in-law is a UPS.

2412

01:04:35,166 --> 01:04:37,875

He's seen stuff flying over the Pacific.

2413

01:04:37,875 --> 01:04:39,333

Like, "Hey, I'm looking at a light go one

2414

01:04:39,333 --> 01:04:40,791

way and it just stops and goes right back

2415

01:04:40,791 --> 01:04:42,083

the other way."

2416

01:04:42,083 --> 01:04:44,833

We don't have that technology at all just

2417

01:04:44,833 --> 01:04:46,000

to stop and go the other way.

2418

01:04:46,000 --> 01:04:48,083

So you're seeing a matter of fact I went

2419

01:04:48,083 --> 01:04:49,375

to, I was on vacation

2420

01:04:49,375 --> 01:04:51,291

in Hawaii and we got off

2421

01:04:51,291 --> 01:04:52,666

this whale watching thing.

2422

01:04:53,000 --> 01:04:55,000

And there was one of the flight

2423

01:04:55,000 --> 01:04:55,583

attendants from our

2424

01:04:55,583 --> 01:04:57,291

flight was on the thing.

2425

01:04:57,291 --> 01:05:02,791

She had her couple day layover in Hawaii.

2426

01:05:02,791 --> 01:05:04,708

And somehow the subject came up and she's

2427

01:05:04,708 --> 01:05:05,708

like, "Oh, we see stuff all the time."

2428

01:05:05,708 --> 01:05:06,541

She goes, "I've had

2429

01:05:06,541 --> 01:05:07,583

captains call me up in the cockpit.

2430

01:05:07,583 --> 01:05:09,333

Go check this out."

2431

01:05:09,333 --> 01:05:12,416

So the question is, one, I think it's

2432

01:05:12,416 --> 01:05:13,541

being reported more.

2433

01:05:13,541 --> 01:05:14,333

So this is kind of like

2434

01:05:14,333 --> 01:05:18,375

when you put a focus on safety.

2435

01:05:18,375 --> 01:05:20,708

When I did oil and gas, we went out and

2436

01:05:20,708 --> 01:05:22,083

consulted safety stuff.

2437

01:05:22,458 --> 01:05:25,458

So when you put a focus on safety, what

2438

01:05:25,458 --> 01:05:26,541

you first see is you

2439

01:05:26,541 --> 01:05:28,916

see a rise in incidents.

2440

01:05:28,916 --> 01:05:29,541

And it's not that

2441

01:05:29,541 --> 01:05:30,958

there's a rise in incidents.

2442

01:05:30,958 --> 01:05:33,333

There's a rise in reporting of incidents.

2443

01:05:33,333 --> 01:05:34,500

It's not more incidents.

2444

01:05:34,500 --> 01:05:36,083

It's just people are now talking about it

2445

01:05:36,083 --> 01:05:37,708

because they feel safe to talk about it.

2446

01:05:37,708 --> 01:05:41,875

So the more we're seeing with people, are

2447

01:05:41,875 --> 01:05:42,708

there more incidents?

2448

01:05:42,708 --> 01:05:45,041

Like are there more of these UAPs flying

2449

01:05:45,041 --> 01:05:46,708

around or are people just

2450

01:05:46,708 --> 01:05:47,625

more willing to talk about

2451

01:05:47,625 --> 01:05:47,791

it?

2452

01:05:47,791 --> 01:05:49,625

Because it used to be, "Yeah, I saw

2453

01:05:49,625 --> 01:05:51,083

something weird and that is what it is."

2454

01:05:51,083 --> 01:05:52,000

Like I never talked about it.

2455

01:05:52,083 --> 01:05:52,916

I was like, "I tricked myself."

2456

01:05:52,916 --> 01:05:54,791

You tricked yourself into thinking it's a

2457

01:05:54,791 --> 01:05:56,916

laissez because what else would it be?

2458

01:05:56,916 --> 01:06:00,791

But now you've got a reporting process

2459

01:06:00,791 --> 01:06:03,416

and I'll tell you what,

2460

01:06:03,416 --> 01:06:04,625

social media is becoming

2461

01:06:04,625 --> 01:06:06,500

and I'm not a big social media fan

2462

01:06:06,500 --> 01:06:07,166

because I think there's

2463

01:06:07,166 --> 01:06:09,958

so much BS on social media

2464

01:06:09,958 --> 01:06:12,500
and anyone can be anything.

2465

01:06:12,500 --> 01:06:13,500
Anyone can be a bully.

2466

01:06:13,500 --> 01:06:16,541
They're talking about, "Oh, the memes and

2467

01:06:16,541 --> 01:06:17,125
stuff that come out

2468

01:06:17,125 --> 01:06:18,333
with this submarine that

2469

01:06:18,333 --> 01:06:21,041
just imploded going down to the Titanic."

2470

01:06:21,916 --> 01:06:24,666
And you look at it because if people view

2471

01:06:24,666 --> 01:06:26,333
it, I always look at the

2472

01:06:26,333 --> 01:06:27,000
views like, "All right,

2473

01:06:27,000 --> 01:06:27,250
it's great.

2474

01:06:27,250 --> 01:06:28,041
You guys did this story,

2475

01:06:28,041 --> 01:06:31,333
but it got a thousand views."

2476

01:06:31,333 --> 01:06:32,791

But it's still a thousand views.

2477

01:06:32,791 --> 01:06:34,000

And then if they share it, because what

2478

01:06:34,000 --> 01:06:35,083

you don't see on YouTube

2479

01:06:35,083 --> 01:06:36,333

when it counts is, "Where

2480

01:06:36,333 --> 01:06:36,916

else was it shared?

2481

01:06:36,916 --> 01:06:38,041

Was it posted on Facebook?

2482

01:06:38,041 --> 01:06:39,500

Was it shared around?"

2483

01:06:39,500 --> 01:06:40,958

So word gets out there and

2484

01:06:40,958 --> 01:06:42,541

word gets out there fast.

2485

01:06:42,541 --> 01:06:44,500

So now I want to go back to 1947 and

2486

01:06:44,500 --> 01:06:45,083

think, "Okay,

2487

01:06:45,083 --> 01:06:46,500

Roswell, this thing crashes."

2488

01:06:47,583 --> 01:06:51,000

And the farmer sees it, he calls the Air

2489

01:06:51,000 --> 01:06:51,625

Force, I'm trying to think

2490

01:06:51,625 --> 01:06:53,750

if his name goes out there.

2491

01:06:53,750 --> 01:06:54,958

Now you got social media and they're

2492

01:06:54,958 --> 01:06:56,166

doing it and the farmer's

2493

01:06:56,166 --> 01:06:57,125

taking pictures with his

2494

01:06:57,125 --> 01:06:58,333

phone and he's posting them.

2495

01:06:58,333 --> 01:07:00,000

Before the military shows up and he's

2496

01:07:00,000 --> 01:07:01,250

posting that stuff on Facebook.

2497

01:07:01,250 --> 01:07:03,416

So now you got pictures of stuff.

2498

01:07:03,416 --> 01:07:05,583

You can't make that go away.

2499

01:07:05,583 --> 01:07:07,833

In 1947, you could.

2500

01:07:07,833 --> 01:07:10,000

You clean up the mess, "Oh, there's

2501
01:07:10,000 --> 01:07:11,291
nothing to see here."

2502
01:07:11,291 --> 01:07:12,000
And then you do it.

2503
01:07:12,000 --> 01:07:13,875
But with social media, there's so much.

2504
01:07:15,125 --> 01:07:17,875
First stuff hitting YouTube and Facebook

2505
01:07:17,875 --> 01:07:18,958
faster than it hits the

2506
01:07:18,958 --> 01:07:20,500
news networks because it's

2507
01:07:20,500 --> 01:07:21,708
someone with their cell phone.

2508
01:07:21,708 --> 01:07:23,416
The first thing they do is not send it to

2509
01:07:23,416 --> 01:07:25,916
NBC or CBS or CNN or Fox or whatever.

2510
01:07:25,916 --> 01:07:27,208
They post it.

2511
01:07:27,208 --> 01:07:28,416
They go, "Ooh, ooh, ooh.

2512
01:07:28,416 --> 01:07:29,791
I'm posting this and then I'm going to

2513
01:07:29,791 --> 01:07:30,750

put it on YouTube and

2514

01:07:30,750 --> 01:07:31,708

I'm going to do this stuff

2515

01:07:31,708 --> 01:07:34,458

because you see it."

2516

01:07:34,458 --> 01:07:36,041

And the proliferation

2517

01:07:36,041 --> 01:07:38,833

of security cameras.

2518

01:07:38,833 --> 01:07:42,041

You almost can't do anything between your

2519

01:07:42,041 --> 01:07:43,000

cell phone, because it

2520

01:07:43,000 --> 01:07:44,166

tracks you, and security

2521

01:07:44,666 --> 01:07:45,250

cameras.

2522

01:07:45,250 --> 01:07:48,291

That's the murder suspect in Idaho, those

2523

01:07:48,291 --> 01:07:51,791

four kids that got killed, Kroenberger.

2524

01:07:51,791 --> 01:07:52,541

That's how they

2525

01:07:52,541 --> 01:07:53,625

started tracking cell phones.

2526

01:07:53,625 --> 01:07:54,916

They figured out his cell phone and then

2527

01:07:54,916 --> 01:07:55,791

they started looking at

2528

01:07:55,791 --> 01:07:56,666

security cameras and you

2529

01:07:56,666 --> 01:07:57,625

can see his ... They go,

2530

01:07:57,625 --> 01:07:58,500

"Well, there's a camera here.

2531

01:07:58,500 --> 01:08:00,625

He came this way and there's his car and

2532

01:08:00,625 --> 01:08:02,208

there's his car going the other way."

2533

01:08:02,208 --> 01:08:04,208

So you start narrowing stuff down.

2534

01:08:04,208 --> 01:08:06,791

So I think just technology alone that's

2535

01:08:06,791 --> 01:08:07,750

in the hands, because

2536

01:08:07,750 --> 01:08:08,750

we invited Big Brother

2537

01:08:08,750 --> 01:08:09,666

into our lives.

2538

01:08:10,291 --> 01:08:11,416

If you think so or not, but

2539

01:08:11,416 --> 01:08:14,708

go read 1984, you're living it.

2540

01:08:14,708 --> 01:08:15,500

It's too hard.

2541

01:08:15,500 --> 01:08:17,541

You can't put that back in a box.

2542

01:08:17,541 --> 01:08:18,416

It's out there.

2543

01:08:18,416 --> 01:08:20,000

And in our government, if you're China

2544

01:08:20,000 --> 01:08:20,500

and you just want to

2545

01:08:20,500 --> 01:08:21,458

shut down the internet, you

2546

01:08:21,458 --> 01:08:23,458

can do that.

2547

01:08:23,458 --> 01:08:24,583

Shut down the internet in the United

2548

01:08:24,583 --> 01:08:24,875

States, you're going

2549

01:08:24,875 --> 01:08:26,708

to have a revolution.

2550

01:08:26,708 --> 01:08:27,708

People will just lose their minds.

2551

01:08:27,708 --> 01:08:29,166

People are worried about the electrical

2552

01:08:29,166 --> 01:08:32,083

grid, but I mean, same point, I think.

2553

01:08:32,083 --> 01:08:33,125

Yeah, but you think about it.

2554

01:08:33,125 --> 01:08:34,583

I think that's the big problem.

2555

01:08:34,583 --> 01:08:36,000

That's literally when I text back my

2556

01:08:36,000 --> 01:08:37,375

buddies, like, "Why do you think that

2557

01:08:37,375 --> 01:08:37,875

stuff's not coming?"

2558

01:08:37,875 --> 01:08:39,125

I said, "I just think."

2559

01:08:39,875 --> 01:08:43,333

It's social media and now the support of

2560

01:08:43,333 --> 01:08:44,750

elected officials that want

2561

01:08:44,750 --> 01:08:48,125

to know, if there is stuff,

2562

01:08:48,125 --> 01:08:49,916

it's only a matter of time.

2563

01:08:49,916 --> 01:08:50,833

It's only a matter of time.

2564

01:08:50,833 --> 01:08:53,500

You can only hide so long because

2565

01:08:53,500 --> 01:08:56,833

someone's going to talk.

2566

01:08:56,833 --> 01:08:58,000

Someone's going to talk.

2567

01:08:58,000 --> 01:09:01,125

And you can go back to 1989 when Bob

2568

01:09:01,125 --> 01:09:01,791

talked and didn't know

2569

01:09:01,791 --> 01:09:02,916

what was going to happen to

2570

01:09:02,916 --> 01:09:03,875

him.

2571

01:09:03,875 --> 01:09:06,166

And it's not believe or not believe.

2572

01:09:06,166 --> 01:09:06,916

He did this.

2573

01:09:07,500 --> 01:09:09,500

Now you're going, "Oh, the same stuff is

2574

01:09:09,500 --> 01:09:10,083

happening and oh, by

2575

01:09:10,083 --> 01:09:10,875

the way, there's more."

2576

01:09:10,875 --> 01:09:11,708

It's just so not everyone wants to help.

2577

01:09:11,708 --> 01:09:13,458

And now there's a process in place though

2578

01:09:13,458 --> 01:09:14,291

to do it the right way.

2579

01:09:14,291 --> 01:09:17,000

There's a formal process because when I

2580

01:09:17,000 --> 01:09:18,500

talked to some of the

2581

01:09:18,500 --> 01:09:20,708

officials in DC, they had asked

2582

01:09:20,708 --> 01:09:20,833

one.

2583

01:09:20,833 --> 01:09:22,041

I said, "You don't know where to look."

2584

01:09:22,041 --> 01:09:23,583

And I said, "Here's the other one."

2585

01:09:23,583 --> 01:09:25,000

I said, "For one, if you look, everyone

2586

01:09:25,000 --> 01:09:25,791

looks at the military."

2587

01:09:25,791 --> 01:09:27,125

There's a bunch of organizations inside

2588

01:09:27,125 --> 01:09:27,791

the United States

2589

01:09:27,791 --> 01:09:29,333
government that can hide stuff.

2590

01:09:29,333 --> 01:09:30,958
I said, "But from a military standpoint,

2591

01:09:30,958 --> 01:09:32,541
you're in a place three

2592

01:09:32,541 --> 01:09:33,708
years, four years, if you

2593

01:09:33,708 --> 01:09:35,333
do two tours, six years, blah, blah,

2594

01:09:35,333 --> 01:09:36,375
blah, except for like, Lamar."

2595

01:09:36,458 --> 01:09:38,291
And if you're going to go to places that

2596

01:09:38,291 --> 01:09:39,000
are really remote and

2597

01:09:39,000 --> 01:09:40,416
you're going to hide stuff,

2598

01:09:40,416 --> 01:09:41,166
there's limited time that

2599

01:09:41,166 --> 01:09:42,750
you're going to be there.

2600

01:09:42,750 --> 01:09:45,916
But the government civilian population,

2601
01:09:45,916 --> 01:09:48,000
the GS is GS9 to 15 and

2602
01:09:48,000 --> 01:09:49,083
it goes into SES, which

2603
01:09:49,083 --> 01:09:51,750
is the flag equivalence.

2604
01:09:51,750 --> 01:09:53,208
They'll stay in those positions and in

2605
01:09:53,208 --> 01:09:55,833
those organizations for 30, 35 years.

2606
01:09:55,833 --> 01:09:58,083
So if you said, "Hey, I've got this.

2607
01:09:58,083 --> 01:09:59,916
Just send it to Bob down the hall.

2608
01:09:59,916 --> 01:10:01,333
You know that long corridor

2609
01:10:01,333 --> 01:10:03,625
on the left and it goes to Bob.

2610
01:10:03,625 --> 01:10:04,291
Bob's got it.

2611
01:10:04,666 --> 01:10:06,458
He's been there forever.

2612
01:10:06,458 --> 01:10:07,208
He can do that."

2613
01:10:07,208 --> 01:10:08,083

It's right.

2614

01:10:08,083 --> 01:10:09,958

It's the irony of Hollywood when you look

2615

01:10:09,958 --> 01:10:11,583

at Independence Day

2616

01:10:11,583 --> 01:10:14,666

and they go out to the

2617

01:10:14,666 --> 01:10:18,541

place in the desert, which I think in the

2618

01:10:18,541 --> 01:10:19,125

movie they called

2619

01:10:19,125 --> 01:10:20,375

Area 51, but they go out

2620

01:10:20,375 --> 01:10:22,625

there and they're with the president and

2621

01:10:22,625 --> 01:10:23,333

they got the, I think

2622

01:10:23,333 --> 01:10:24,583

it's the secretary of defense

2623

01:10:24,583 --> 01:10:26,250

or whatever and they go in there and he's

2624

01:10:26,250 --> 01:10:28,000

like, "How did I not know about this?"

2625

01:10:28,000 --> 01:10:29,083

The president says, and

2626

01:10:29,083 --> 01:10:29,833

they've been working on it.

2627

01:10:29,833 --> 01:10:31,000

"Oh, good to see you.

2628

01:10:31,000 --> 01:10:33,125

We were hoping you would come someday."

2629

01:10:33,125 --> 01:10:33,583

And he's like, "How

2630

01:10:33,583 --> 01:10:34,166

did I know about this?"

2631

01:10:34,250 --> 01:10:34,666

And he goes, "Well, we

2632

01:10:34,666 --> 01:10:36,625

don't tell you everything."

2633

01:10:36,625 --> 01:10:38,791

There's only a few and that's literally,

2634

01:10:38,791 --> 01:10:40,083

you go, "Hey, there's

2635

01:10:40,083 --> 01:10:41,000

30, 40 people that know

2636

01:10:41,000 --> 01:10:42,583

about it in the entire United States."

2637

01:10:42,583 --> 01:10:47,375

You go, "Okay."

2638

01:10:47,375 --> 01:10:49,125

You don't think you could hide stuff?

2639

01:10:49,125 --> 01:10:51,500

It's like, "Yeah, you can hide stuff.

2640

01:10:51,500 --> 01:10:53,625

You can hide stuff in plain sight."

2641

01:10:53,625 --> 01:10:54,875

Well, I want to go back to the point that

2642

01:10:54,875 --> 01:10:56,166

you made earlier

2643

01:10:56,166 --> 01:10:57,958

about, or at least actually

2644

01:10:58,041 --> 01:11:01,791

the point I made, but I will add that

2645

01:11:01,791 --> 01:11:03,916

folks that are in a

2646

01:11:03,916 --> 01:11:05,458

position to take advantage of

2647

01:11:05,458 --> 01:11:08,000

those whistleblower laws that were put

2648

01:11:08,000 --> 01:11:09,916

into place or commercial

2649

01:11:09,916 --> 01:11:11,750

pilots or other aircrew

2650

01:11:11,750 --> 01:11:15,416

that want to add their data to this, you

2651

01:11:15,416 --> 01:11:15,875

can go to

2652

01:11:15,875 --> 01:11:20,458

safearowospace.org and contact us to submit

2653

01:11:20,458 --> 01:11:21,416

that statement.

2654

01:11:21,416 --> 01:11:23,791

As I said, we are developing some

2655

01:11:23,791 --> 01:11:25,916

interesting cases that could

2656

01:11:25,916 --> 01:11:27,166

potentially form into eventual

2657

01:11:27,708 --> 01:11:28,708

whistleblower cases.

2658

01:11:28,708 --> 01:11:30,291

We're not interested in

2659

01:11:30,291 --> 01:11:31,250

classified information.

2660

01:11:31,250 --> 01:11:33,000

We're not set up for that and that's not

2661

01:11:33,000 --> 01:11:34,000

what we're asking for.

2662

01:11:34,000 --> 01:11:38,083

But whether you have supporting paperwork

2663

01:11:38,083 --> 01:11:40,000

or something that's very firm or you just

2664

01:11:40,000 --> 01:11:41,708

like to add your data, I would encourage

2665

01:11:41,708 --> 01:11:42,583

you to go to the

2666

01:11:42,583 --> 01:11:45,583

website, join up and send an

2667

01:11:45,583 --> 01:11:46,833

email to submit your story.

2668

01:11:46,833 --> 01:11:49,083

We are going to have more formalized

2669

01:11:49,083 --> 01:11:50,208

database as well as

2670

01:11:50,208 --> 01:11:51,541

submission forms specifically for

2671

01:11:51,541 --> 01:11:53,958

this task in the near future, hopefully

2672

01:11:53,958 --> 01:11:55,500

up already by the time this airs.

2673

01:11:56,208 --> 01:11:57,750

But I would encourage you again to go to

2674

01:11:57,750 --> 01:12:00,416

safearowospace.org and

2675

01:12:00,416 --> 01:12:02,291

submit through there.

2676

01:12:02,291 --> 01:12:04,500

I think that's important too because not

2677

01:12:04,500 --> 01:12:05,541

everyone has access to go

2678

01:12:05,541 --> 01:12:06,958

to Congress and some people

2679

01:12:06,958 --> 01:12:08,500

just don't know where to report it.

2680

01:12:08,500 --> 01:12:10,500

It's not like they're afraid, it's just

2681

01:12:10,500 --> 01:12:11,500

they don't know where to go.

2682

01:12:11,500 --> 01:12:12,375

It's a lot.

2683

01:12:12,375 --> 01:12:16,500

The cool thing with this is it's podcast,

2684

01:12:16,500 --> 01:12:17,833

it's reputable

2685

01:12:17,833 --> 01:12:18,791

podcast where you go, "Hey,

2686

01:12:18,791 --> 01:12:22,041

look, this is not my end all.

2687

01:12:22,041 --> 01:12:22,666

I'm not trying to

2688

01:12:22,666 --> 01:12:23,791

become overly famous on this.

2689

01:12:23,875 --> 01:12:26,375

I'm just trying to solve answers."

2690

01:12:26,375 --> 01:12:27,541

I think you've done that.

2691

01:12:27,541 --> 01:12:29,250

Lex Friedman has done a great job of

2692

01:12:29,250 --> 01:12:30,708

bringing people on because he takes a

2693

01:12:30,708 --> 01:12:31,375

scientific approach.

2694

01:12:31,375 --> 01:12:33,500

And then Joe Rogan, who obviously being

2695

01:12:33,500 --> 01:12:34,333

the largest pod, I think

2696

01:12:34,333 --> 01:12:35,333

he's the largest podcast

2697

01:12:35,333 --> 01:12:38,166

on the planet, he gets us out there and

2698

01:12:38,166 --> 01:12:39,625

he talks about it

2699

01:12:39,625 --> 01:12:41,833

professionally as does Lex.

2700

01:12:41,833 --> 01:12:42,541

And that's what you want.

2701

01:12:42,541 --> 01:12:43,500

You want this credible,

2702

01:12:43,500 --> 01:12:45,625

kind of unbiased view.

2703

01:12:45,625 --> 01:12:46,875

Well, what do you think?

2704

01:12:46,875 --> 01:12:48,083

You hear it, is that guy full of shit?

2705

01:12:48,083 --> 01:12:49,708

I don't know.

2706

01:12:51,291 --> 01:12:52,458

When you're talking about some of the

2707

01:12:52,458 --> 01:12:53,583

people that come forward,

2708

01:12:53,583 --> 01:12:54,375

because I've heard people

2709

01:12:54,375 --> 01:12:55,416

talk that I don't agree with.

2710

01:12:55,416 --> 01:12:58,375

There's people that talk that if I get

2711

01:12:58,375 --> 01:12:59,083

called up and someone

2712

01:12:59,083 --> 01:13:00,291

says, "Hey, I got called up

2713

01:13:00,291 --> 01:13:01,958

by a foreign TV station."

2714

01:13:01,958 --> 01:13:02,583

Say, "Hey, will you do this?"

2715

01:13:02,583 --> 01:13:03,416

I said, "Who are you working with?"

2716

01:13:03,416 --> 01:13:04,083

They said, "Well, we're

2717

01:13:04,083 --> 01:13:04,625

talking to this person."

2718

01:13:04,625 --> 01:13:07,625

I says, "He can cut me out."

2719

01:13:07,625 --> 01:13:08,500

Because if there's certain people they're

2720

01:13:08,500 --> 01:13:09,500

going to be a part of, I don't want to be

2721

01:13:09,500 --> 01:13:10,666

a part because to me

2722

01:13:10,666 --> 01:13:12,666

it detracts credibility.

2723

01:13:12,666 --> 01:13:13,166

It's part of the

2724

01:13:13,166 --> 01:13:15,041

reason I don't talk much.

2725

01:13:15,041 --> 01:13:16,625

You've seen my phone, I

2726

01:13:16,625 --> 01:13:18,333

get requests all the time.

2727

01:13:18,333 --> 01:13:20,500

Right now I only do it if I know you.

2728

01:13:21,291 --> 01:13:22,291

That's why we're talking.

2729

01:13:22,291 --> 01:13:22,791

I know you.

2730

01:13:22,791 --> 01:13:23,416

I trust you.

2731

01:13:23,416 --> 01:13:24,583

I know this is not going to come out like

2732

01:13:24,583 --> 01:13:29,083

a clown show, which to me is important.

2733

01:13:29,083 --> 01:13:30,541

I'm not saying that some of the ones that

2734

01:13:30,541 --> 01:13:32,458

have contacted me aren't reputable.

2735

01:13:32,458 --> 01:13:35,541

Don't take it that way.

2736

01:13:35,541 --> 01:13:37,541

I have the ability to be selective.

2737

01:13:37,541 --> 01:13:39,041

I have a whole other life that

2738

01:13:39,041 --> 01:13:41,000

I live and I'd like to leave.

2739

01:13:41,000 --> 01:13:43,625

I like that life.

2740

01:13:43,625 --> 01:13:46,500

Like I said, as much as my time in the

2741

01:13:46,500 --> 01:13:47,458

Navy didn't define me, I

2742

01:13:47,458 --> 01:13:48,000

don't think this should

2743

01:13:48,333 --> 01:13:50,708

define me, although it has, because I get

2744

01:13:50,708 --> 01:13:51,250

people that come up

2745

01:13:51,250 --> 01:13:52,041

to me on the street and

2746

01:13:52,041 --> 01:13:53,291

go, "Hey, you're that guy."

2747

01:13:53,291 --> 01:13:54,250

I go, "Yes, I am."

2748

01:13:54,250 --> 01:14:00,000

I was at a facility at work.

2749

01:14:00,000 --> 01:14:00,958

We were meeting with some

2750

01:14:00,958 --> 01:14:04,541

people, some of our clients.

2751

01:14:04,541 --> 01:14:06,833

We were talking to two of them.

2752

01:14:06,833 --> 01:14:08,208

There was like six of us and there's

2753

01:14:08,208 --> 01:14:08,958

these two guys and

2754

01:14:08,958 --> 01:14:09,958

they're sitting there at their

2755

01:14:09,958 --> 01:14:11,833

computer terminals and talking.

2756

01:14:11,833 --> 01:14:13,000

I look over at the guy on the right and

2757

01:14:13,000 --> 01:14:14,500

he's turned around and

2758

01:14:14,500 --> 01:14:15,541

I can see he's Googling

2759

01:14:15,541 --> 01:14:16,416

and I see Nimitz.

2760

01:14:17,333 --> 01:14:19,250

I'm like, "Oh, great."

2761

01:14:19,250 --> 01:14:20,708

He turns around and he looks at me and he

2762

01:14:20,708 --> 01:14:22,166

goes, "Hey," because I

2763

01:14:22,166 --> 01:14:23,041

saw what he was Googling

2764

01:14:23,041 --> 01:14:25,500

and he goes, "Hey," I go, "Yes."

2765

01:14:25,500 --> 01:14:29,000

I go, "Yes, yes."

2766

01:14:29,000 --> 01:14:29,375

Someone looked at me and

2767

01:14:29,375 --> 01:14:31,041

they go, "I'll tell you later."

2768

01:14:31,041 --> 01:14:33,375

When I left, my boss was there and when

2769

01:14:33,375 --> 01:14:34,000

we got back together,

2770

01:14:34,000 --> 01:14:34,625

she goes, "Wow, they must

2771

01:14:34,625 --> 01:14:35,333

have really been

2772

01:14:35,333 --> 01:14:38,250

interested in our stuff."

2773

01:14:38,250 --> 01:14:39,416

I said, "No."

2774

01:14:39,416 --> 01:14:41,541

I said, "That guy knew who I was and he

2775

01:14:41,541 --> 01:14:42,833

just wanted to talk about

2776

01:14:42,833 --> 01:14:44,208

the UFOs and what's going

2777

01:14:44,208 --> 01:14:44,875

on."

2778

01:14:45,500 --> 01:14:48,250

I said, "It's that piece."

2779

01:14:48,250 --> 01:14:49,041

I laugh.

2780

01:14:49,041 --> 01:14:52,166

At times it's funny and most people are

2781

01:14:52,166 --> 01:14:52,916

pretty cool about it.

2782

01:14:52,916 --> 01:14:54,791

You can tell but they'll stare but

2783

01:14:54,791 --> 01:14:55,208

several once in a while

2784

01:14:55,208 --> 01:14:56,375

they'll come up and most people

2785

01:14:56,375 --> 01:14:57,875

are really polite like, "Hey, thanks.

2786

01:14:57,875 --> 01:14:59,041

Really appreciate what you did."

2787

01:14:59,041 --> 01:15:01,375

But for the most part, I

2788

01:15:01,375 --> 01:15:03,791

don't want it to define me.

2789

01:15:03,791 --> 01:15:07,291

You've been a Marine.

2790

01:15:07,291 --> 01:15:11,041

You've been a Navy fighter pilot,

2791

01:15:11,041 --> 01:15:13,666

commanding officer, top gun graduate.

2792

01:15:14,291 --> 01:15:15,833

Did you instruct at top gun?

2793

01:15:15,833 --> 01:15:17,041

No, I did not.

2794

01:15:17,041 --> 01:15:19,500

I went through top gun and instead of

2795

01:15:19,500 --> 01:15:20,583

going to be like a

2796

01:15:20,583 --> 01:15:21,958

weapons school guy or state top

2797

01:15:21,958 --> 01:15:23,958

gun, I went to Japan and ended up being

2798

01:15:23,958 --> 01:15:26,291

an air wing strike-ups.

2799

01:15:26,291 --> 01:15:27,458

You accomplish all that.

2800

01:15:27,458 --> 01:15:29,541

Each one of those is something that

2801

01:15:29,541 --> 01:15:31,375

potentially does define a person.

2802

01:15:31,375 --> 01:15:34,375

Those are all incredible accomplishments

2803

01:15:34,375 --> 01:15:36,208

and never mind the fact

2804

01:15:36,208 --> 01:15:38,041

that you may be the first

2805

01:15:38,041 --> 01:15:41,583

person to attack, engage a UAP.

2806

01:15:41,583 --> 01:15:43,291

I said that to a guy.

2807

01:15:43,375 --> 01:15:45,458

I was doing a project at

2808

01:15:45,458 --> 01:15:46,916

a government organization.

2809

01:15:46,916 --> 01:15:48,333

I won't tell.

2810

01:15:48,333 --> 01:15:52,291

It's a five letter organization.

2811

01:15:52,291 --> 01:15:58,958

We were doing some of the combat stuff.

2812

01:15:58,958 --> 01:15:59,666

I was sitting there.

2813

01:15:59,666 --> 01:16:00,708

We were talking about the future.

2814

01:16:00,708 --> 01:16:02,083

I said, "Well, I actually went two circle

2815

01:16:02,083 --> 01:16:03,916

with a 10th gen fighter."

2816

01:16:03,916 --> 01:16:05,166

We're on a fifth gen fighter.

2817

01:16:05,166 --> 01:16:05,958

He looked at me and goes, "You know,

2818

01:16:05,958 --> 01:16:08,041

Dave, that's actually probably true.

2819

01:16:08,041 --> 01:16:09,291

You're probably the only person on the

2820

01:16:09,291 --> 01:16:09,958

planet that's done that."

2821

01:16:09,958 --> 01:16:10,541

I said, "Yeah."

2822

01:16:10,541 --> 01:16:11,375

I said, "I went two circle

2823

01:16:11,375 --> 01:16:12,250

with a 10th gen fighter."

2824

01:16:12,250 --> 01:16:12,833

It bugged.

2825

01:16:13,250 --> 01:16:15,166

I figured out it was me and it left.

2826

01:16:15,166 --> 01:16:17,750

I got to pump my ego up a little bit.

2827

01:16:17,750 --> 01:16:20,500

That was the joke on the airplane comic.

2828

01:16:20,500 --> 01:16:21,791

You've had a successful

2829

01:16:21,791 --> 01:16:24,166

career too after the Navy.

2830

01:16:24,166 --> 01:16:27,416

You have a lovely wife and a bunch of

2831

01:16:27,416 --> 01:16:29,708

successful children.

2832

01:16:29,708 --> 01:16:31,125

All of these, I think, would be

2833

01:16:31,125 --> 01:16:31,916

individually something

2834

01:16:31,916 --> 01:16:34,500

that would define somebody.

2835

01:16:34,500 --> 01:16:35,416

You've said a lot of ways how

2836

01:16:35,416 --> 01:16:37,333

you don't want to be defined.

2837

01:16:37,333 --> 01:16:38,000

Have you thought about

2838

01:16:38,000 --> 01:16:40,291

how you do want to be?

2839

01:16:40,291 --> 01:16:41,083

Yeah.

2840

01:16:41,083 --> 01:16:42,125

Yeah, I do.

2841

01:16:42,958 --> 01:16:46,125

Usually, husband, dad, now grandpa.

2842

01:16:46,125 --> 01:16:46,750

Grandpa.

2843

01:16:46,750 --> 01:16:47,625

Congratulations.

2844

01:16:47,625 --> 01:16:51,291

She'll be here next week on Wednesday.

2845

01:16:51,291 --> 01:16:57,375

You know that, but for me, it's hard to

2846

01:16:57,375 --> 01:16:59,000

get everybody to be

2847

01:16:59,000 --> 01:17:02,083

100% because there's always

2848

01:17:02,083 --> 01:17:05,750

someone that thinks you're an a-hole.

2849

01:17:05,750 --> 01:17:09,166

Just an all around good, generous person.

2850

01:17:09,958 --> 01:17:11,958

I like to do things for

2851

01:17:11,958 --> 01:17:14,125

people without telling me.

2852

01:17:14,125 --> 01:17:17,791

I just did something for a young boy.

2853

01:17:17,791 --> 01:17:22,291

He was big into aviation.

2854

01:17:22,291 --> 01:17:24,916

His teacher knew me.

2855

01:17:24,916 --> 01:17:26,750

She had said, "Hey, this kid is

2856

01:17:26,750 --> 01:17:27,458

just—he's eight

2857

01:17:27,458 --> 01:17:28,791

years old, a second grader.

2858

01:17:28,791 --> 01:17:31,000

This kid is obsessed with

2859

01:17:31,000 --> 01:17:32,791

aviation, like obsessed."

2860

01:17:32,791 --> 01:17:33,500

I went and he went to

2861

01:17:33,500 --> 01:17:35,416

the same school as me.

2862

01:17:35,416 --> 01:17:38,500

I said, she goes, "Hey, she's actually

2863

01:17:38,500 --> 01:17:39,500

really, really good friends with my wife.

2864

01:17:39,541 --> 01:17:41,000

We all went to high school together."

2865

01:17:41,000 --> 01:17:44,000

She said, "Hey, can Dave

2866

01:17:44,000 --> 01:17:45,000

put something together?"

2867

01:17:45,000 --> 01:17:46,500

I'm like, "Yeah, just give me a picture."

2868

01:17:46,500 --> 01:17:48,375

I said, "Yeah."

2869

01:17:48,375 --> 01:17:52,375

I called one of my JOs from '41 who has

2870

01:17:52,375 --> 01:17:53,166

done multiple tours with

2871

01:17:53,166 --> 01:17:55,291

the Blues and Blues and

2872

01:17:55,291 --> 01:17:55,916

Pensacola.

2873

01:17:55,916 --> 01:17:57,208

I said, "Hey, dude,

2874

01:17:57,208 --> 01:17:58,083

can you get me a litho?"

2875

01:17:58,083 --> 01:17:59,500

You know the Blues lithos.

2876

01:17:59,500 --> 01:18:01,291

I said, "Hey, can you get me a litho

2877

01:18:01,291 --> 01:18:02,750

personalized for this kid?

2878

01:18:02,750 --> 01:18:04,041

I want to hook this kid up and then I'll

2879

01:18:04,041 --> 01:18:05,708

send him some other stuff."

2880

01:18:05,708 --> 01:18:07,833

He's like, "Be my honor."

2881

01:18:08,375 --> 01:18:09,416

We're waiting and it's getting to the end

2882

01:18:09,416 --> 01:18:10,250

of the year and he

2883

01:18:10,250 --> 01:18:11,500

calls me and he says, "Hey,

2884

01:18:11,500 --> 01:18:12,000

did you get that?"

2885

01:18:12,000 --> 01:18:12,416

I said, "No."

2886

01:18:12,416 --> 01:18:13,041

He goes, "Man, they sent

2887

01:18:13,041 --> 01:18:13,708

it like two weeks ago."

2888

01:18:13,708 --> 01:18:16,416

I go, "Dude, I need it like in two days

2889

01:18:16,416 --> 01:18:17,208

because school's going to

2890

01:18:17,208 --> 01:18:17,875

end and they want to give

2891

01:18:17,875 --> 01:18:21,000

it to them before school's up."

2892

01:18:21,000 --> 01:18:21,958

Sure enough, two days

2893

01:18:21,958 --> 01:18:23,375

later, envelope shows up.

2894

01:18:23,375 --> 01:18:24,375

It's got the litho.

2895

01:18:24,375 --> 01:18:25,833

It's got two other pictures

2896

01:18:25,833 --> 01:18:28,000

of the Blues with Fat Albert.

2897

01:18:28,000 --> 01:18:31,458

It's got the 2023 yearbook.

2898

01:18:31,458 --> 01:18:33,416

I go in and I found some of my stuff.

2899

01:18:33,416 --> 01:18:35,875

I had a top gun patch, a real top gun

2900

01:18:35,875 --> 01:18:37,541

patch, not the fake ones you buy online.

2901

01:18:38,500 --> 01:18:40,000

A sticker for top gun.

2902

01:18:40,000 --> 01:18:43,041

I wrote him a letter and I put some

2903

01:18:43,041 --> 01:18:44,375

patches, some of mine,

2904

01:18:44,375 --> 01:18:45,833

one of my ones, the squadron

2905

01:18:45,833 --> 01:18:46,458

stuff because he likes

2906

01:18:46,458 --> 01:18:47,375

to dress up as pilot.

2907

01:18:47,375 --> 01:18:49,416

He did that for Halloween.

2908

01:18:49,416 --> 01:18:50,833

I sent it to him.

2909

01:18:50,833 --> 01:18:51,541

I said, "Hey, these are this."

2910

01:18:51,541 --> 01:18:52,791

I told him what everything was too.

2911

01:18:52,791 --> 01:18:54,375

This is this game of squadron coin from

2912

01:18:54,375 --> 01:18:55,500

'41 that I had laying around.

2913

01:18:55,500 --> 01:18:57,000

I put all this stuff together for this

2914

01:18:57,000 --> 01:18:58,458

kid because for me,

2915

01:18:58,458 --> 01:18:59,791

it's motivating the youth.

2916

01:18:59,791 --> 01:19:01,166

That's the future.

2917

01:19:01,166 --> 01:19:02,333

I wrote him this nice letter saying,

2918

01:19:02,333 --> 01:19:04,791

"Hey, Thomas, I know

2919

01:19:04,791 --> 01:19:05,625

your teacher told me you're

2920

01:19:05,625 --> 01:19:06,458

a huge aviation buff."

2921

01:19:06,500 --> 01:19:07,791

I said, "But there's a lot more that you

2922

01:19:07,791 --> 01:19:09,125

and I have in common.

2923

01:19:09,125 --> 01:19:11,625

I went to the same school as you and at

2924

01:19:11,625 --> 01:19:13,333

five years old, I became

2925

01:19:13,333 --> 01:19:14,583

obsessed when I watched

2926

01:19:14,583 --> 01:19:15,916

the Neil Armstrong walk on the moon,

2927

01:19:15,916 --> 01:19:17,750

which is how old I am."

2928

01:19:17,750 --> 01:19:18,791

That's what cued me in

2929

01:19:18,791 --> 01:19:20,875

that I wanted to fly.

2930

01:19:20,875 --> 01:19:21,625

It was basically

2931

01:19:21,625 --> 01:19:22,708

like, "Follow your dreams.

2932

01:19:22,708 --> 01:19:24,291

Don't ever let anyone tell you no.

2933

01:19:24,291 --> 01:19:25,541

Just keep going, keep going, keep going."

2934

01:19:25,541 --> 01:19:26,041

I wrote him this.

2935

01:19:26,041 --> 01:19:26,791

It's a pretty big letter.

2936

01:19:26,791 --> 01:19:28,416

I can just let you see it.

2937

01:19:28,416 --> 01:19:29,500

I wrote him a letter.

2938

01:19:29,500 --> 01:19:31,208

I didn't ask for any recognition.

2939

01:19:31,208 --> 01:19:32,583

I put it all in an

2940

01:19:32,583 --> 01:19:34,958

envelope and we mailed it off.

2941

01:19:35,333 --> 01:19:37,583

If you want to define me, I want to be

2942

01:19:37,583 --> 01:19:38,583

defined by acts of

2943

01:19:38,583 --> 01:19:40,250

kindness like that, not acts of

2944

01:19:40,250 --> 01:19:41,708

kindness where I get recognition, just

2945

01:19:41,708 --> 01:19:42,500

acts of kindness of

2946

01:19:42,500 --> 01:19:44,875

helping people succeed.

2947

01:19:44,875 --> 01:19:47,666

I did it in the Navy to try and help my

2948

01:19:47,666 --> 01:19:48,375

sailors get to where they

2949

01:19:48,375 --> 01:19:49,208

want to, get them the orders

2950

01:19:49,208 --> 01:19:50,291

that they wanted to help

2951

01:19:50,291 --> 01:19:52,416

them be successful in life.

2952

01:19:52,416 --> 01:19:54,125

I've done it here.

2953

01:19:54,125 --> 01:19:56,041

People don't need to know I do it, but

2954

01:19:56,041 --> 01:19:56,625

the people that are

2955

01:19:56,625 --> 01:19:57,708

like, "Hey, can you help me

2956

01:19:57,708 --> 01:19:57,875

out?"

2957

01:19:57,875 --> 01:19:59,500

It's like, "Yeah, that's

2958

01:19:59,500 --> 01:20:00,500

how I want to be known."

2959

01:20:00,500 --> 01:20:01,416

To me, that's more important.

2960

01:20:01,666 --> 01:20:03,958

One of the ways I've personally defined

2961

01:20:03,958 --> 01:20:05,791

leadership is enabling

2962

01:20:05,791 --> 01:20:07,708

others in a way that's best for

2963

01:20:07,708 --> 01:20:11,291

them as individuals, not necessarily for

2964

01:20:11,291 --> 01:20:13,833

organization, but on a personal level.

2965

01:20:13,833 --> 01:20:14,541

You've done that, I

2966

01:20:14,541 --> 01:20:16,000

think, as a commanding officer.

2967

01:20:16,000 --> 01:20:17,791

I think I've known you well enough to say

2968

01:20:17,791 --> 01:20:18,625

that you have a

2969

01:20:18,625 --> 01:20:20,458

personal leadership style.

2970

01:20:20,458 --> 01:20:21,916

That's very engaging and direct of

2971

01:20:21,916 --> 01:20:22,791

one-on-one, and I've seen

2972

01:20:22,791 --> 01:20:24,458

you do that professionally as

2973

01:20:24,458 --> 01:20:26,500

well with subordinates, and they really

2974

01:20:26,500 --> 01:20:28,041

respect you for that.

2975

01:20:28,583 --> 01:20:30,833

I see yourself, when you reach back and

2976

01:20:30,833 --> 01:20:31,958

explain that to me about

2977

01:20:31,958 --> 01:20:33,583

how you're reaching out to

2978

01:20:33,583 --> 01:20:35,125

what I would say is the next generation

2979

01:20:35,125 --> 01:20:36,083

and providing that same

2980

01:20:36,083 --> 01:20:38,250

mentorship, I would almost

2981

01:20:38,250 --> 01:20:40,291

say that's one way to define it.

2982

01:20:40,291 --> 01:20:42,500

Someone that is very giving and that is

2983

01:20:42,500 --> 01:20:43,458

very eager to see the

2984

01:20:43,458 --> 01:20:44,458

next generation grow up,

2985

01:20:44,458 --> 01:20:46,416

and you can maximize your leadership

2986

01:20:46,416 --> 01:20:48,708

effectiveness by

2987

01:20:48,708 --> 01:20:51,708

influencing that next generation.

2988

01:20:51,708 --> 01:20:53,708

Funny you say that, and I appreciate you

2989

01:20:53,708 --> 01:20:55,458

saying that because I was

2990

01:20:55,458 --> 01:20:55,791

fortunate enough to work

2991

01:20:56,000 --> 01:20:59,333

for just some of the best people, so I

2992

01:20:59,333 --> 01:21:01,500

had a boss in the Navy,

2993

01:21:01,500 --> 01:21:02,166

one of the best leaders

2994

01:21:02,166 --> 01:21:06,791

I ever worked for, God rest his soul.

2995

01:21:06,791 --> 01:21:09,708

He had to make a choice.

2996

01:21:09,708 --> 01:21:12,125

He was pre-selected for major command,

2997

01:21:12,125 --> 01:21:12,958

which is air wing

2998

01:21:12,958 --> 01:21:14,125

commander, good chance he would

2999

01:21:14,125 --> 01:21:17,000

have made flag, went on, just a super,

3000

01:21:17,000 --> 01:21:20,083

super talented individual.

3001
01:21:20,083 --> 01:21:21,000
But he had moved his

3002
01:21:21,000 --> 01:21:22,500
daughter like 13 times.

3003
01:21:22,500 --> 01:21:23,791
She was 13 years old.

3004
01:21:23,791 --> 01:21:24,666
His family had been all over.

3005
01:21:24,875 --> 01:21:27,833
You know how it is with the Navy.

3006
01:21:27,833 --> 01:21:29,291
He elected to go.

3007
01:21:29,291 --> 01:21:30,083
He was really smart.

3008
01:21:30,083 --> 01:21:31,291
He had a master's.

3009
01:21:31,291 --> 01:21:32,875
He was a Naval Academy grad, had a

3010
01:21:32,875 --> 01:21:33,583
master's from the

3011
01:21:33,583 --> 01:21:36,125
Kennedy School at Harvard.

3012
01:21:36,125 --> 01:21:39,583
I actually took him back in January

3013
01:21:39,583 --> 01:21:40,750

really cold back so he

3014

01:21:40,750 --> 01:21:42,500

could talk to the PhD program

3015

01:21:42,500 --> 01:21:43,958

because he wanted to do the professional

3016

01:21:43,958 --> 01:21:45,375

military instructor job.

3017

01:21:45,375 --> 01:21:47,500

Professional military instructor is you

3018

01:21:47,500 --> 01:21:48,500

basically get your PhD

3019

01:21:48,500 --> 01:21:49,500

and then you go back and you

3020

01:21:49,500 --> 01:21:51,166

finish off your time to 30 years.

3021

01:21:51,625 --> 01:21:52,833

He was pretty senior at this time because

3022

01:21:52,833 --> 01:21:56,041

he was a post command O5, which is really

3023

01:21:56,041 --> 01:21:56,416

rare.

3024

01:21:56,416 --> 01:22:00,500

A post command aviator, tactical aviator,

3025

01:22:00,500 --> 01:22:02,208

he was that 14 guy

3026

01:22:02,208 --> 01:22:04,583

flying super hornets now

3027

01:22:04,583 --> 01:22:05,666

to go back to the Naval Academy because

3028

01:22:05,666 --> 01:22:06,458

you didn't have those

3029

01:22:06,458 --> 01:22:07,291

people going to the Naval

3030

01:22:07,291 --> 01:22:08,333

Academy when I was there.

3031

01:22:08,333 --> 01:22:09,916

So he looked at me one day because he was

3032

01:22:09,916 --> 01:22:10,625

going to do this and

3033

01:22:10,625 --> 01:22:12,000

he ended up, he got into

3034

01:22:12,000 --> 01:22:13,000

Harvard but he turned it down and he

3035

01:22:13,000 --> 01:22:13,791

ended up going to the

3036

01:22:13,791 --> 01:22:15,125

University of Maryland and

3037

01:22:15,125 --> 01:22:17,541

worked with a lot of the former very

3038

01:22:17,541 --> 01:22:19,083

senior government like DOD

3039

01:22:19,083 --> 01:22:19,916

folks that were his mentors

3040

01:22:20,083 --> 01:22:22,541

as he went through this leadership PhD.

3041

01:22:22,541 --> 01:22:23,916

Then he finished up his time.

3042

01:22:23,916 --> 01:22:26,083

He ran the leadership department at Navy.

3043

01:22:26,083 --> 01:22:27,458

He ended up sitting, I think the ethics

3044

01:22:27,458 --> 01:22:28,458

chair at West Point and

3045

01:22:28,458 --> 01:22:29,458

did a bunch of stuff and

3046

01:22:29,458 --> 01:22:34,208

then unfortunately he passed away at his

3047

01:22:34,208 --> 01:22:38,375

own hand, believe it or not.

3048

01:22:38,375 --> 01:22:41,916

But he asked me one day, he said, do you

3049

01:22:41,916 --> 01:22:43,041

think I'm doing the right thing?

3050

01:22:43,041 --> 01:22:45,250

Because I was kind of his sounding board

3051

01:22:45,250 --> 01:22:46,125

and I was sitting in his office.

3052

01:22:46,125 --> 01:22:47,208

I would go down there once a week, just

3053

01:22:47,208 --> 01:22:47,708

sit in his office,

3054

01:22:47,708 --> 01:22:48,333

close the door and he would

3055

01:22:48,333 --> 01:22:49,125

just talk.

3056

01:22:49,416 --> 01:22:50,500

I would just sit there and listen to him.

3057

01:22:50,500 --> 01:22:52,000

It was like he could vent.

3058

01:22:52,000 --> 01:22:54,083

He could vent to me and he said, do you

3059

01:22:54,083 --> 01:22:55,750

think I'm doing the right thing?

3060

01:22:55,750 --> 01:22:59,458

And I said, I do.

3061

01:22:59,458 --> 01:23:00,041

And he said, why?

3062

01:23:00,041 --> 01:23:00,583

I said, well, let me

3063

01:23:00,583 --> 01:23:02,333

put it in this context.

3064

01:23:02,333 --> 01:23:04,958

Let's say you don't do, you just stay the

3065

01:23:04,958 --> 01:23:06,166

normal thing, you air

3066

01:23:06,166 --> 01:23:07,375

wing and you make it

3067

01:23:07,375 --> 01:23:08,291

all the way to four star.

3068

01:23:08,291 --> 01:23:11,166

You become the CNO.

3069

01:23:11,166 --> 01:23:12,166

I said, how many people are

3070

01:23:12,166 --> 01:23:13,041

you really going to influence?

3071

01:23:13,041 --> 01:23:13,666

How many people are you

3072

01:23:13,666 --> 01:23:15,000

going to really remember?

3073

01:23:15,000 --> 01:23:15,583

I mean, I spent a lot

3074

01:23:15,583 --> 01:23:16,166

of time in the Navy.

3075

01:23:16,291 --> 01:23:17,666

If you asked me who the CNOs were when I

3076

01:23:17,666 --> 01:23:19,666

was there, I'd be like, I don't know.

3077

01:23:19,666 --> 01:23:20,916

If you asked me who all the other

3078

01:23:20,916 --> 01:23:22,125

animals, I go, I don't know.

3079

01:23:22,125 --> 01:23:22,750

I really don't.

3080

01:23:22,750 --> 01:23:24,041

I didn't care.

3081

01:23:24,041 --> 01:23:24,708

They didn't, because they

3082

01:23:24,708 --> 01:23:26,083

don't directly influence me.

3083

01:23:26,083 --> 01:23:28,916

I said, now you go the other path that

3084

01:23:28,916 --> 01:23:29,541

you're doing and you go

3085

01:23:29,541 --> 01:23:30,583

to the Naval Academy, you

3086

01:23:30,583 --> 01:23:33,375

spend the last five years of your career

3087

01:23:33,375 --> 01:23:35,125

teaching with your background.

3088

01:23:35,125 --> 01:23:36,375

Your retirers are no six, but you're

3089

01:23:36,375 --> 01:23:39,000

going to teach midshipmen.

3090

01:23:39,000 --> 01:23:40,458

So if you're there for five years, you're

3091

01:23:40,458 --> 01:23:41,500

going to have access

3092

01:23:41,500 --> 01:23:43,583

to basically 8,000 plus

3093

01:23:43,583 --> 01:23:46,000

midshipmen over the time.

3094

01:23:46,833 --> 01:23:47,916

Everyone's going to know who you are

3095

01:23:47,916 --> 01:23:48,666

because you're that kind of leader.

3096

01:23:48,666 --> 01:23:50,875

He's very personably super nice.

3097

01:23:50,875 --> 01:23:52,000

He's a tactical guy.

3098

01:23:52,000 --> 01:23:53,208

I mean, he flew the pointy

3099

01:23:53,208 --> 01:23:57,125

nose jets off the big flat boat.

3100

01:23:57,125 --> 01:23:58,875

I said, what's your impact going to be?

3101
01:23:58,875 --> 01:24:00,208
If you stay in and make four star when

3102
01:24:00,208 --> 01:24:01,083
you get out, the memory

3103
01:24:01,083 --> 01:24:02,666
of you will fade rapidly.

3104
01:24:02,666 --> 01:24:04,375
You'll go do what you do.

3105
01:24:04,375 --> 01:24:06,166
I said, but if you influence 8,000

3106
01:24:06,166 --> 01:24:07,208
midshipmen, and even if you

3107
01:24:07,208 --> 01:24:08,041
don't come, you'll come in

3108
01:24:08,041 --> 01:24:08,791
touch with at least half.

3109
01:24:08,791 --> 01:24:10,125
So you got 4,000 midshipmen.

3110
01:24:10,125 --> 01:24:11,791
Of those 4,000 midshipmen, some of them

3111
01:24:11,791 --> 01:24:12,583
are going to go on to be

3112
01:24:12,583 --> 01:24:13,875
four stars 30 years from

3113
01:24:13,875 --> 01:24:15,000

now.

3114

01:24:15,500 --> 01:24:16,833

They're going to take what you taught

3115

01:24:16,833 --> 01:24:17,875

them because I'm a big

3116

01:24:17,875 --> 01:24:19,375

believer that you take away

3117

01:24:19,375 --> 01:24:20,083

a part of everyone that

3118

01:24:20,083 --> 01:24:21,833

you meet, good or bad.

3119

01:24:21,833 --> 01:24:23,500

I said, you're going to influence those

3120

01:24:23,500 --> 01:24:25,541

young leaders that are

3121

01:24:25,541 --> 01:24:27,000

going to carry what you taught

3122

01:24:27,000 --> 01:24:29,041

them for 30 years in the Navy.

3123

01:24:29,041 --> 01:24:31,250

We'll be long gone, dude.

3124

01:24:31,250 --> 01:24:32,125

We won't even know if we're

3125

01:24:32,125 --> 01:24:32,958

coming or gone at that time.

3126

01:24:32,958 --> 01:24:35,125

I said, now ask me if you made the right

3127

01:24:35,125 --> 01:24:35,833

decision on the impact that

3128

01:24:35,833 --> 01:24:36,583

you're going to have overall

3129

01:24:36,583 --> 01:24:37,833

for the Navy.

3130

01:24:37,833 --> 01:24:38,583

And he looked at me and he

3131

01:24:38,583 --> 01:24:41,791

said, I love talking to you.

3132

01:24:41,791 --> 01:24:43,500

He said, because you're absolutely right.

3133

01:24:43,625 --> 01:24:46,416

He said, I can tell you my Naval Academy

3134

01:24:46,416 --> 01:24:49,083

profs that had an

3135

01:24:49,083 --> 01:24:51,000

impact on me to this day.

3136

01:24:51,000 --> 01:24:52,500

And that was 30, we were

3137

01:24:52,500 --> 01:24:54,166

doing our 35th this year.

3138

01:24:54,166 --> 01:24:56,833

So 35 years ago, I mean, I know the ones

3139

01:24:56,833 --> 01:24:57,500

who I looked at and

3140

01:24:57,500 --> 01:24:58,750

said, that guy, I liked him.

3141

01:24:58,750 --> 01:25:00,333

I liked his style.

3142

01:25:00,333 --> 01:25:01,333

I know my commanding

3143

01:25:01,333 --> 01:25:04,875

officers at the 05 command level.

3144

01:25:04,875 --> 01:25:06,833

Most of the other ones above were more

3145

01:25:06,833 --> 01:25:08,291

figureheads than the guys

3146

01:25:08,291 --> 01:25:09,250

that actually influenced me

3147

01:25:09,250 --> 01:25:10,166

and molded me.

3148

01:25:11,041 --> 01:25:14,958

So that's kind of that point of giving to

3149

01:25:14,958 --> 01:25:15,583

the young ones,

3150

01:25:15,583 --> 01:25:16,291

because those are the ones

3151

01:25:16,291 --> 01:25:17,791

that are going to carry on the legacy

3152

01:25:17,791 --> 01:25:21,125

longer than your peers.

3153

01:25:21,125 --> 01:25:22,625

It's just like the people that go, you

3154

01:25:22,625 --> 01:25:24,166

go, who has the most influence?

3155

01:25:24,166 --> 01:25:26,291

The business leader?

3156

01:25:26,291 --> 01:25:27,500

He's like Zuckerberg.

3157

01:25:27,500 --> 01:25:28,291

He runs Facebook.

3158

01:25:28,291 --> 01:25:28,833

He's billionaire.

3159

01:25:28,833 --> 01:25:30,875

He's successful.

3160

01:25:30,875 --> 01:25:31,625

Or the high school

3161

01:25:31,625 --> 01:25:34,208

teacher that really cares.

3162

01:25:35,750 --> 01:25:39,041

The sports coach that it's not just about

3163

01:25:39,041 --> 01:25:39,666

always winning, but

3164

01:25:39,666 --> 01:25:41,291

it's about helping you

3165

01:25:41,291 --> 01:25:42,833

grow, the individual grow

3166

01:25:42,833 --> 01:25:45,208

into a productive adult.

3167

01:25:45,208 --> 01:25:46,333

Who's better?

3168

01:25:46,333 --> 01:25:49,375

I'd say the high school

3169

01:25:49,375 --> 01:25:51,583

teacher or the elementary school.

3170

01:25:51,583 --> 01:25:52,708

Like I still know, I had

3171

01:25:52,708 --> 01:25:54,333

one of the kids call me.

3172

01:25:54,333 --> 01:25:56,083

My football coach's son

3173

01:25:56,083 --> 01:25:57,208

called me about the UFO stuff.

3174

01:25:57,208 --> 01:25:58,208

I knew him when he was a little, he's

3175

01:25:58,208 --> 01:25:58,666

about, I don't know,

3176

01:25:58,666 --> 01:25:59,416

he was younger than me.

3177

01:25:59,416 --> 01:26:01,208

His mom was one of my teachers.

3178

01:26:01,208 --> 01:26:01,833

Then I was talking to him.

3179

01:26:02,000 --> 01:26:04,666

I said, "Hey, when you see your mom, tell

3180

01:26:04,666 --> 01:26:05,416

her thanks that she

3181

01:26:05,416 --> 01:26:06,583

was probably," and she

3182

01:26:06,583 --> 01:26:10,500

is to this day, Mrs. Gichardo, I'll

3183

01:26:10,500 --> 01:26:12,458

mention her, probably one

3184

01:26:12,458 --> 01:26:13,500

of the best teachers I ever

3185

01:26:13,500 --> 01:26:14,583

had all the way through

3186

01:26:14,583 --> 01:26:15,916

college, masters, all that stuff.

3187

01:26:15,916 --> 01:26:17,208

She was amazing.

3188

01:26:17,208 --> 01:26:18,541

She cared.

3189

01:26:18,541 --> 01:26:21,416

And she was always there if I needed

3190

01:26:21,416 --> 01:26:21,791

something when you're

3191

01:26:21,791 --> 01:26:22,875

doing all the paperwork to do

3192

01:26:22,875 --> 01:26:23,166

stuff.

3193

01:26:23,166 --> 01:26:23,958

She was always there for me.

3194

01:26:23,958 --> 01:26:26,791

And I go, "That's the

3195

01:26:26,791 --> 01:26:27,291

impact you want to have.

3196

01:26:27,291 --> 01:26:28,291

That's what you want to be remembered."

3197

01:26:28,916 --> 01:26:30,791

Sadly, you don't realize those people are

3198

01:26:30,791 --> 01:26:31,625

performing that role

3199

01:26:31,625 --> 01:26:33,458

until you look back often.

3200

01:26:33,458 --> 01:26:34,875

No, you don't.

3201

01:26:34,875 --> 01:26:38,083

But being kind to people's, I always use

3202

01:26:38,083 --> 01:26:39,333

my grandfather's funeral.

3203

01:26:39,333 --> 01:26:41,625

My grandfather was a beer delivery guy.

3204

01:26:41,625 --> 01:26:42,500

Beer delivery guy?

3205

01:26:42,500 --> 01:26:43,500

He was a beer delivery guy.

3206

01:26:43,500 --> 01:26:43,750

He did.

3207

01:26:43,750 --> 01:26:47,291

He drove the beer truck and a great guy.

3208

01:26:47,291 --> 01:26:48,375

He was the one who always told me,

3209

01:26:48,375 --> 01:26:49,875

"You're not better than

3210

01:26:49,875 --> 01:26:50,583

anyone and no one's better

3211

01:26:50,583 --> 01:26:51,125

than you."

3212

01:26:51,125 --> 01:26:52,000

He goes, "It's not

3213

01:26:52,000 --> 01:26:52,625

money or anything else.

3214

01:26:52,625 --> 01:26:54,750

It's the person that you are."

3215

01:26:54,750 --> 01:26:56,458

And he was a normal guy.

3216

01:26:56,916 --> 01:26:58,375

I was fortunate enough that he was my

3217

01:26:58,375 --> 01:26:59,750

grandfather, so sorry to

3218

01:26:59,750 --> 01:27:01,125

everyone that he wasn't.

3219

01:27:01,125 --> 01:27:03,125

But when he died, think

3220

01:27:03,125 --> 01:27:04,708

anything of it, he's a normal guy.

3221

01:27:04,708 --> 01:27:06,583

Grew up poor.

3222

01:27:06,583 --> 01:27:08,375

He was the first one, I think first or

3223

01:27:08,375 --> 01:27:09,375

second one born in the United States.

3224

01:27:09,375 --> 01:27:11,250

Everyone else came from Sicily.

3225

01:27:11,250 --> 01:27:11,833

So he comes over here.

3226

01:27:11,833 --> 01:27:12,250

He does that.

3227

01:27:12,250 --> 01:27:14,541

When he dies, the funeral

3228

01:27:14,541 --> 01:27:16,375

procession was miles long.

3229

01:27:16,375 --> 01:27:17,833

There was no room in the church.

3230

01:27:17,833 --> 01:27:19,875

There was standing room outside.

3231

01:27:19,875 --> 01:27:21,875

The aisles were all ... It was just

3232

01:27:21,875 --> 01:27:22,833

completely ... And this is

3233

01:27:22,833 --> 01:27:23,791

really the first real funeral

3234

01:27:23,791 --> 01:27:24,333

I went to.

3235

01:27:24,708 --> 01:27:27,750

I said, "This is the norm."

3236

01:27:27,750 --> 01:27:29,083

Someone actually, I think, asked my mom

3237

01:27:29,083 --> 01:27:30,625

or my aunt who died the pope.

3238

01:27:30,625 --> 01:27:31,500

They're like, "No."

3239

01:27:31,500 --> 01:27:32,958

They go, "Who was he?"

3240

01:27:32,958 --> 01:27:34,916

She said, "I was my dad."

3241

01:27:34,916 --> 01:27:35,583

They said, "What'd he do?"

3242

01:27:35,583 --> 01:27:37,791

They go, "He was a beer delivery guy."

3243

01:27:37,791 --> 01:27:39,500

But he was so kind to

3244

01:27:39,500 --> 01:27:44,291

people, completely unbiased.

3245

01:27:44,291 --> 01:27:47,166

During the '60s, he was the one guy

3246

01:27:47,166 --> 01:27:48,500

taking the beer down into

3247

01:27:48,500 --> 01:27:49,541

the minority neighborhoods

3248

01:27:49,541 --> 01:27:51,041

when the riots were going on and the guys

3249

01:27:51,041 --> 01:27:52,458

were protecting him.

3250

01:27:53,750 --> 01:27:54,708

When he died, you go,

3251

01:27:54,708 --> 01:27:55,666

"Wow, all these people."

3252

01:27:55,666 --> 01:27:57,458

And everyone was there.

3253

01:27:57,458 --> 01:27:59,000

There was mafia people there.

3254

01:27:59,000 --> 01:28:02,125

The head of the Black Panthers was there.

3255

01:28:02,125 --> 01:28:03,458

To see ... I'm just like,

3256

01:28:03,458 --> 01:28:04,375

"I'm a high school kid."

3257

01:28:04,375 --> 01:28:06,166

I'm thinking, "Oh, yeah."

3258

01:28:06,166 --> 01:28:06,333

Well, yeah.

3259

01:28:06,333 --> 01:28:08,875

Grandpa was a great guy."

3260

01:28:08,875 --> 01:28:11,375

His legacy was far more because there's

3261

01:28:11,375 --> 01:28:12,125

filthy, filthy rich

3262

01:28:12,125 --> 01:28:13,125

people that are successful in

3263

01:28:13,125 --> 01:28:15,583

business that die and nobody's there.

3264

01:28:15,583 --> 01:28:17,375

We're there because they want a piece.

3265

01:28:17,375 --> 01:28:19,041

He wasn't giving anybody anything.

3266

01:28:19,041 --> 01:28:20,000

It was really just

3267

01:28:20,000 --> 01:28:21,208

people paying their respect.

3268

01:28:22,125 --> 01:28:22,833

I doubt I would ever

3269

01:28:22,833 --> 01:28:24,250

have anything like that.

3270

01:28:24,250 --> 01:28:26,166

If I just impact the lives of people and

3271

01:28:26,166 --> 01:28:27,458

they go, "Yeah, I made

3272

01:28:27,458 --> 01:28:28,416

a difference in my life.

3273

01:28:28,416 --> 01:28:30,208

That's all I care about."

3274

01:28:30,208 --> 01:28:33,250

My kids are living an example of that.

3275

01:28:33,250 --> 01:28:35,791

They're doing quite well for themselves.

3276

01:28:35,791 --> 01:28:36,333

Hopefully, my

3277

01:28:36,333 --> 01:28:38,916

granddaughter has that same thing.

3278

01:28:38,916 --> 01:28:40,208

That's all I care about.

3279

01:28:40,208 --> 01:28:42,083

Well, Dave, thanks for the impact you've

3280

01:28:42,083 --> 01:28:43,541

made on my life and the

3281

01:28:43,541 --> 01:28:44,541

impact you've made on other

3282

01:28:44,541 --> 01:28:46,875

people's lives through your experiences.

3283

01:28:46,875 --> 01:28:48,375

I know a good thing when I see it.

3284

01:28:48,375 --> 01:28:51,083

That's why I gave you a job.

3285

01:28:52,375 --> 01:28:54,541

So yeah, it's just

3286

01:28:54,541 --> 01:28:56,333

you can see good people.

3287

01:28:56,333 --> 01:28:57,708

I think everyone provides value.

3288

01:28:57,708 --> 01:28:58,541

You just have to put

3289

01:28:58,541 --> 01:29:00,166

them in the right spot.

3290

01:29:00,166 --> 01:29:02,583

So don't judge people.

3291

01:29:02,583 --> 01:29:03,541

Don't put them in a box because they

3292

01:29:03,541 --> 01:29:04,875

don't fit your mold.

3293

01:29:04,875 --> 01:29:05,958

It's an unconscious

3294

01:29:05,958 --> 01:29:07,083

bias that we all have.

3295

01:29:07,083 --> 01:29:07,916

I'm guilty of it.

3296

01:29:07,916 --> 01:29:09,041

I'm not going to lie.

3297

01:29:09,041 --> 01:29:10,583

Everyone's that way.

3298

01:29:10,583 --> 01:29:12,375

But then you've got to step back when you

3299

01:29:12,375 --> 01:29:15,250

find yourself doing that, going, "Okay."

3300

01:29:15,250 --> 01:29:16,750

So let me ask, Dave, where do you think

3301

01:29:16,750 --> 01:29:19,583

this story goes in the next five years?

3302

01:29:20,458 --> 01:29:23,041

I think, personally, I should say I think

3303

01:29:23,041 --> 01:29:23,750

and I hope that

3304

01:29:23,750 --> 01:29:26,041

there's going to be a rollout

3305

01:29:26,041 --> 01:29:26,833

disclosure.

3306

01:29:26,833 --> 01:29:27,375

I don't think they're

3307

01:29:27,375 --> 01:29:28,750

going to dump it all at once.

3308

01:29:28,750 --> 01:29:30,041

I'm not going to lift up the garage door

3309

01:29:30,041 --> 01:29:32,000

and go, "Here it is.

3310

01:29:32,000 --> 01:29:32,500

There it is.

3311

01:29:32,500 --> 01:29:33,166

We've had it.

3312

01:29:33,166 --> 01:29:35,375

We've had it forever."

3313

01:29:35,375 --> 01:29:35,791

I think you're going

3314

01:29:35,791 --> 01:29:37,791

to see pieces come out.

3315

01:29:37,791 --> 01:29:39,333

Are we already on that process?

3316

01:29:39,333 --> 01:29:40,208

I think we're there.

3317

01:29:40,208 --> 01:29:43,500

I think with the folks that are inside

3318

01:29:43,500 --> 01:29:44,333

that are coming out

3319

01:29:44,333 --> 01:29:45,833

through the whistleblower act,

3320

01:29:45,833 --> 01:29:46,791

thanks to the senators for

3321

01:29:46,791 --> 01:29:49,000

getting that passed into law.

3322

01:29:49,666 --> 01:29:52,375

I think that's a game changer.

3323

01:29:52,375 --> 01:29:54,458

It's literally a game changer because I'm

3324

01:29:54,458 --> 01:29:56,333

telling you, prior to

3325

01:29:56,333 --> 01:29:57,041

2017, they tell you,

3326

01:29:57,041 --> 01:29:57,958

"Man, if you came out and

3327

01:29:57,958 --> 01:29:59,750

said that, you were done."

3328

01:29:59,750 --> 01:30:00,666

No one wanted to talk to you.

3329

01:30:00,666 --> 01:30:04,166

It's like, "Oh, watch

3330

01:30:04,166 --> 01:30:04,833

how you approach it."

3331

01:30:04,833 --> 01:30:06,583

Now it's like, "No big deal.

3332

01:30:06,583 --> 01:30:07,958

They'll call you up on the phone."

3333

01:30:07,958 --> 01:30:10,166

I mean, there's influential people

3334

01:30:10,166 --> 01:30:11,000

outside of government

3335

01:30:11,000 --> 01:30:13,541

that are very well financed,

3336

01:30:13,541 --> 01:30:14,958

billionaires that are into this that are

3337

01:30:14,958 --> 01:30:16,166

trying to sway this and

3338

01:30:16,166 --> 01:30:17,750

move it because everyone

3339

01:30:17,750 --> 01:30:18,375

wants to move.

3340

01:30:18,541 --> 01:30:20,083

If they have it, let's move the

3341

01:30:20,083 --> 01:30:22,083

technology because what you

3342

01:30:22,083 --> 01:30:23,375

don't want is someone, like

3343

01:30:23,375 --> 01:30:25,291

I talked to go back to the Nuke story,

3344

01:30:25,291 --> 01:30:26,208

you don't want someone

3345

01:30:26,208 --> 01:30:27,708

to gain the access and

3346

01:30:27,708 --> 01:30:28,791

figure it out that's

3347

01:30:28,791 --> 01:30:31,041

going to do bad with it.

3348

01:30:31,041 --> 01:30:33,583

Once we had it and then you go, "Hey, the

3349

01:30:33,583 --> 01:30:34,375

other countries that

3350

01:30:34,375 --> 01:30:35,583

started to get nuclear

3351

01:30:35,583 --> 01:30:37,041

weapons have that."

3352

01:30:37,041 --> 01:30:37,791

There's still that

3353

01:30:37,791 --> 01:30:39,583

deterrent because we have it too.

3354

01:30:39,583 --> 01:30:41,541

The fear is when we first got it, the

3355

01:30:41,541 --> 01:30:42,250

fear with the rest of

3356

01:30:42,250 --> 01:30:43,541

the world was, "Oh my God,

3357

01:30:43,541 --> 01:30:45,500

they just used it.

3358

01:30:45,500 --> 01:30:45,958

Oh my God, they could."

3359

01:30:45,958 --> 01:30:47,125

Where are they going to stop?

3360

01:30:47,125 --> 01:30:47,458

Yeah.

3361

01:30:48,041 --> 01:30:50,166

I mean, that's not our nature.

3362

01:30:50,166 --> 01:30:52,208

We go in, World War II, we blow

3363

01:30:52,208 --> 01:30:52,875

everything up and then we

3364

01:30:52,875 --> 01:30:53,666

put a bunch of money into it

3365

01:30:53,666 --> 01:30:56,333

to rebuild it.

3366

01:30:56,333 --> 01:30:58,541

It's our nature.

3367

01:30:58,541 --> 01:31:00,625

I like to think there's obviously someone

3368

01:31:00,625 --> 01:31:02,041

that doesn't like the US that's going to

3369

01:31:02,041 --> 01:31:02,833

go, "Ah, it's crap.

3370

01:31:02,833 --> 01:31:03,666

They didn't do anything."

3371

01:31:03,666 --> 01:31:05,625

Well, we did.

3372

01:31:05,625 --> 01:31:08,000

We do put a lot of money out.

3373

01:31:08,000 --> 01:31:10,375

I think it's groundbreaking

3374

01:31:10,375 --> 01:31:11,583

what's going on right now.

3375

01:31:11,583 --> 01:31:13,916

I sit back and I watch.

3376

01:31:13,916 --> 01:31:15,958

As you know, we have contacted people

3377

01:31:15,958 --> 01:31:17,125

that are on the inside

3378

01:31:17,125 --> 01:31:17,875

so you get a little feed

3379

01:31:18,333 --> 01:31:21,541

of leaders of what's going on.

3380

01:31:21,541 --> 01:31:23,416

I think we're on the

3381

01:31:23,416 --> 01:31:25,375

precipice of something big.

3382

01:31:25,375 --> 01:31:27,041

I think it's going to happen.

3383

01:31:27,041 --> 01:31:28,000

It's going to happen.

3384

01:31:28,000 --> 01:31:29,041

I'm confident that it

3385

01:31:29,041 --> 01:31:31,041

will happen in my lifetime.

3386

01:31:31,041 --> 01:31:33,250

Everyone knows I'm going to be 59, so I

3387

01:31:33,250 --> 01:31:34,416

got some time, but I

3388

01:31:34,416 --> 01:31:36,250

think it's going to happen

3389

01:31:36,250 --> 01:31:37,541

sooner than later.

3390

01:31:37,541 --> 01:31:40,041

I think hopefully by the time I'm getting

3391

01:31:40,041 --> 01:31:41,125

my social security

3392

01:31:41,125 --> 01:31:44,125

checks that at least we

3393

01:31:44,125 --> 01:31:45,500

know that we have stuff.

3394

01:31:45,666 --> 01:31:48,041

I'm not going to get into the bodies, but

3395

01:31:48,041 --> 01:31:48,875

everything's coming out.

3396

01:31:48,875 --> 01:31:51,916

The whole moment of contact that James

3397

01:31:51,916 --> 01:31:52,666

Fox did about the

3398

01:31:52,666 --> 01:31:55,750

Verzinga, Brazil incident.

3399

01:31:55,750 --> 01:31:56,833

There's another example.

3400

01:31:56,833 --> 01:31:57,750

That's '97.

3401

01:31:57,750 --> 01:31:59,416

Remember, that's right before

3402

01:31:59,416 --> 01:32:01,041

everything's ... Internet was 14.4

3403

01:32:01,041 --> 01:32:02,666

modems, maybe 28.8 back

3404

01:32:02,666 --> 01:32:03,375

then.

3405

01:32:03,375 --> 01:32:03,791

Remember they used to

3406

01:32:03,791 --> 01:32:04,541

have the phone book.

3407

01:32:04,541 --> 01:32:06,166

You could go to the WW.

3408

01:32:06,166 --> 01:32:07,833

Look up, "Oh, I want this."

3409

01:32:07,833 --> 01:32:09,541

It was literally ... That's when Google

3410

01:32:09,541 --> 01:32:13,291

was really becoming the search engine.

3411

01:32:14,083 --> 01:32:14,833

When I didn't have

3412

01:32:14,833 --> 01:32:17,916

'97, I had a flip phone.

3413

01:32:17,916 --> 01:32:18,500

Did I have a flip phone?

3414

01:32:18,500 --> 01:32:19,208

If you had that.

3415

01:32:19,208 --> 01:32:22,458

Oh, I didn't have a cell phone in '97.

3416

01:32:22,458 --> 01:32:23,333

No.

3417

01:32:23,333 --> 01:32:25,000

I wish I had my ... I still have it.

3418

01:32:25,000 --> 01:32:25,750

I wish it worked.

3419

01:32:32,500 --> 01:32:27,125

I love my razor.

3420

01:32:32,500 --> 01:32:37,416

With technology and the way the world is

3421

01:32:37,416 --> 01:32:39,708

so connected, I don't

3422

01:32:39,708 --> 01:32:41,291

think you can keep it in

3423

01:32:41,291 --> 01:32:41,875

a box.

3424

01:32:42,208 --> 01:32:43,083

I think in certain countries you can keep

3425

01:32:43,083 --> 01:32:44,000

it in a box because they

3426

01:32:44,000 --> 01:32:45,750

can control the population.

3427

01:32:45,750 --> 01:32:47,541

But in a free speaking world, there's no

3428

01:32:47,541 --> 01:32:49,000

way you're going to keep it in a box.

3429

01:32:49,000 --> 01:32:50,000

People are just going to ... They're just

3430

01:32:50,000 --> 01:32:50,666

going to do what they

3431

01:32:50,666 --> 01:32:51,750

do, and they're going

3432

01:32:51,750 --> 01:32:53,750

to get stuff out there.

3433

01:32:53,750 --> 01:32:55,875

As soon as it's posted, once it hits the

3434

01:32:55,875 --> 01:32:57,750

ether, as you know, no

3435

01:32:57,750 --> 01:32:58,791

matter what's like Instagram,

3436

01:32:58,791 --> 01:32:59,791

what's the one that goes away?

3437

01:32:59,791 --> 01:33:01,125

Is it Instagram that you pulls up and

3438

01:33:01,125 --> 01:33:01,791

it's only there for a

3439

01:33:01,791 --> 01:33:02,833

little bit that goes away?

3440

01:33:03,666 --> 01:33:03,083

Snapchat?

3441

01:33:03,666 --> 01:33:05,375

Yeah, you're talking Snapchat.

3442

01:33:05,375 --> 01:33:07,000

Yeah, but people don't realize it comes

3443

01:33:07,000 --> 01:33:07,666

up and you go, "Boom,"

3444

01:33:07,666 --> 01:33:09,541

and you capture the picture.

3445

01:33:09,541 --> 01:33:10,166

You can, yeah.

3446

01:33:10,166 --> 01:33:11,000

Yeah, and you can do that.

3447

01:33:11,750 --> 01:33:14,208

Once it's out there, it's out there.

3448

01:33:14,208 --> 01:33:15,750

Which is why I'm glad I grew up without

3449

01:33:15,750 --> 01:33:16,541

cell phones because some

3450

01:33:16,541 --> 01:33:17,166

of the stuff that I did,

3451

01:33:17,166 --> 01:33:18,625

I'm pretty glad that there

3452

01:33:18,625 --> 01:33:20,750

were no cell phones around.

3453

01:33:20,750 --> 01:33:23,375

I think, honestly, I think what you're

3454

01:33:23,375 --> 01:33:24,750

doing is important

3455

01:33:24,750 --> 01:33:26,250

because it's another avenue.

3456

01:33:26,250 --> 01:33:28,125

I also think that the safety of aviation

3457

01:33:28,125 --> 01:33:29,750

is important,

3458

01:33:29,750 --> 01:33:31,125

especially with the ... You look

3459

01:33:31,125 --> 01:33:32,708

at the shortage of pilots, you talk

3460

01:33:32,708 --> 01:33:34,166

airlines, and that one

3461

01:33:34,166 --> 01:33:34,916

government person, it's like,

3462

01:33:34,916 --> 01:33:37,291

"Hey, we'll just produce training."

3463

01:33:37,291 --> 01:33:40,625

No, we're running at like five ... In the

3464

01:33:40,625 --> 01:33:41,333

United States of

3465

01:33:41,333 --> 01:33:41,500

America, major, major, major,

3466

01:33:41,666 --> 01:33:43,000

major airlines, it's like five nines.

3467

01:33:43,000 --> 01:33:44,250

It's better than like Six Sigma.

3468

01:33:44,250 --> 01:33:45,875

It's pretty amazing, the safety record

3469

01:33:45,875 --> 01:33:47,375

that we have, the Check

3470

01:33:47,375 --> 01:33:48,166

Six piece to say you could

3471

01:33:48,166 --> 01:33:49,833

fly for like 14,000 years before you

3472

01:33:49,833 --> 01:33:52,541

would have a mishap on major carriers.

3473

01:33:52,541 --> 01:33:54,416

But when you start lowering that, it's

3474

01:33:54,416 --> 01:33:55,375

why when they come out

3475

01:33:55,375 --> 01:33:56,208

and say, "Well, it's all

3476

01:33:56,208 --> 01:33:56,500

DEI.

3477

01:33:56,500 --> 01:33:58,291

We got to do DEI," I said, "No.

3478

01:33:58,291 --> 01:34:00,250

We don't do DEI for sports.

3479

01:34:00,250 --> 01:34:02,791

The NBA, the NFL, the Major League

3480

01:34:02,791 --> 01:34:03,333

Baseball, we don't go out

3481

01:34:03,333 --> 01:34:04,791

and go, "Well, you know what?

3482

01:34:04,791 --> 01:34:06,583

We need this flavor person."

3483

01:34:06,583 --> 01:34:08,500

No, we're looking for the best.

3484

01:34:08,625 --> 01:34:10,416

It's like I don't want someone who got

3485

01:34:10,416 --> 01:34:11,416

selected to be a doctor

3486

01:34:11,416 --> 01:34:13,416

to be, "Well, good enough."

3487

01:34:13,416 --> 01:34:15,375

I want someone that actually worked hard

3488

01:34:15,375 --> 01:34:16,250

and knows what they're

3489

01:34:16,250 --> 01:34:17,500

doing, not, "Oh, we put

3490

01:34:17,500 --> 01:34:18,083

them in.

3491

01:34:18,083 --> 01:34:19,416

It worked."

3492

01:34:19,416 --> 01:34:21,916

I think when you look at that from an

3493

01:34:21,916 --> 01:34:22,791

aviation standpoint, and

3494

01:34:22,791 --> 01:34:23,583

you go to the best, but now

3495

01:34:23,583 --> 01:34:25,375

we've got a shortage because people

3496

01:34:25,375 --> 01:34:27,708

aren't moving that way.

3497

01:34:27,708 --> 01:34:30,041

The fear is over the next 10 or 15 years,

3498

01:34:30,041 --> 01:34:31,041

what happens to the

3499

01:34:31,041 --> 01:34:31,708

quality of people that

3500

01:34:31,708 --> 01:34:33,375

we're pulling out into aviation?

3501
01:34:33,375 --> 01:34:35,000
Because right now, you need 1,500 hours

3502
01:34:35,000 --> 01:34:37,000
to get an ATP, but for

3503
01:34:37,000 --> 01:34:37,625
someone that's like a

3504
01:34:38,125 --> 01:34:39,958
civilian pilot, they're up there in a

3505
01:34:39,958 --> 01:34:40,958
couple thousand hours

3506
01:34:40,958 --> 01:34:42,000
before they even get into moving

3507
01:34:42,000 --> 01:34:43,708
heavies.

3508
01:34:43,708 --> 01:34:45,000
What happens when ... We have a ...

3509
01:34:45,000 --> 01:34:46,000
Standardization is huge, and

3510
01:34:46,000 --> 01:34:47,250
the airlines do an amazing job

3511
01:34:47,250 --> 01:34:50,791
of training people, but as you know,

3512
01:34:50,791 --> 01:34:51,250
aviation is a

3513
01:34:51,250 --> 01:34:54,916

self-cleaning oven, and it's like 90%

3514

01:34:54,916 --> 01:34:56,583

of mishaps from the

3515

01:34:56,583 --> 01:35:00,000

military involve a human factor.

3516

01:35:00,000 --> 01:35:01,791

The airplane was actually landable and

3517

01:35:01,791 --> 01:35:02,958

flyable, but they ended up

3518

01:35:02,958 --> 01:35:03,791

ejecting, or they crashed

3519

01:35:03,791 --> 01:35:05,500

and killed themselves.

3520

01:35:05,541 --> 01:35:08,666

When you move that to a larger scale, I

3521

01:35:08,666 --> 01:35:10,041

have concerns on that,

3522

01:35:10,041 --> 01:35:11,708

that don't ever ... Don't

3523

01:35:11,708 --> 01:35:13,833

lower the bar, or there's a paper called

3524

01:35:13,833 --> 01:35:15,875

"Widening Home Plate."

3525

01:35:15,875 --> 01:35:17,208

Don't widen home plate.

3526

01:35:17,208 --> 01:35:21,125

It's that size for a reason, so stop

3527

01:35:21,125 --> 01:35:22,375

widening home plate.

3528

01:35:22,375 --> 01:35:23,583

We have standards for a reason.

3529

01:35:23,583 --> 01:35:24,916

We have academic standards for a reason.

3530

01:35:24,916 --> 01:35:26,000

I think we've lowered them

3531

01:35:26,000 --> 01:35:28,458

a lot in the United States.

3532

01:35:28,458 --> 01:35:29,375

Stop lowering it.

3533

01:35:29,375 --> 01:35:30,500

When I was a kid, if you failed, you

3534

01:35:30,500 --> 01:35:31,541

found out when you didn't

3535

01:35:31,541 --> 01:35:33,125

... I had a first grade.

3536

01:35:33,125 --> 01:35:33,541

Never forget.

3537

01:35:34,208 --> 01:35:35,833

I got our teachers for second grade.

3538

01:35:35,833 --> 01:35:36,291

Who'd you get?

3539

01:35:36,291 --> 01:35:37,833

We got her, first grade teacher.

3540

01:35:37,833 --> 01:35:38,583

That's how I figured out he

3541

01:35:38,583 --> 01:35:39,875

wasn't going to second grade.

3542

01:35:39,875 --> 01:35:41,958

He did first grade twice,

3543

01:35:41,958 --> 01:35:44,000

and it worked out for him.

3544

01:35:44,000 --> 01:35:45,166

Nowadays it's like,

3545

01:35:45,166 --> 01:35:46,125

"Oh, no, keep them going.

3546

01:35:46,958 --> 01:35:46,541

Keep them going.

3547

01:35:46,958 --> 01:35:48,833

No, there's a reason.

3548

01:35:48,833 --> 01:35:49,375

Math is math.

3549

01:35:49,375 --> 01:35:50,833

A lot of skewed incentives in that

3550

01:35:50,833 --> 01:35:52,458

structure right now.

3551

01:35:52,458 --> 01:35:53,958

Yeah.

3552

01:35:53,958 --> 01:35:54,250

Okay.

3553

01:35:54,250 --> 01:35:55,208

Well, Dave, it was an

3554

01:35:55,208 --> 01:35:57,000

absolute pleasure to have you here.

3555

01:35:57,000 --> 01:35:58,416

I think to your point, we are going to

3556

01:35:58,416 --> 01:35:59,500

see a lot of changes in

3557

01:35:59,500 --> 01:36:00,791

this area over the next

3558

01:36:00,791 --> 01:36:01,500

few years.

3559

01:36:02,291 --> 01:36:03,875

Perhaps we'll have you back on and we can

3560

01:36:03,875 --> 01:36:04,666

discuss some of them.

3561

01:36:04,666 --> 01:36:06,208

You know, Ryan, I hope we do,

3562

01:36:06,208 --> 01:36:07,791

and I hope I get invited back.

3563

01:36:07,791 --> 01:36:11,583

I think there's some stuff coming out.

3564

01:36:11,583 --> 01:36:13,291

There's the documentary that I know

3565

01:36:13,291 --> 01:36:14,750

you're a part of that's

3566

01:36:14,750 --> 01:36:16,083

going to be coming out that

3567

01:36:16,083 --> 01:36:19,125

I think is going to be game changing.

3568

01:36:19,125 --> 01:36:21,291

There's been a lot of stuff said, but I

3569

01:36:21,291 --> 01:36:22,083

think this is going to

3570

01:36:22,083 --> 01:36:24,000

have the right amount of

3571

01:36:24,000 --> 01:36:24,500

people.

3572

01:36:24,500 --> 01:36:26,541

I'm not saying who it is or when it is,

3573

01:36:26,541 --> 01:36:27,416

but there is something

3574

01:36:27,416 --> 01:36:28,041

being put together that

3575

01:36:28,250 --> 01:36:31,291

I think hopefully it will come out and

3576

01:36:31,291 --> 01:36:33,000

it'll be that one thing

3577

01:36:33,000 --> 01:36:34,041

that pushes it over that

3578

01:36:34,041 --> 01:36:35,333

says, "All right, we can't."

3579

01:36:35,333 --> 01:36:37,250

That cat is definitely out of the bag

3580

01:36:37,250 --> 01:36:37,958

because I think there's

3581

01:36:37,958 --> 01:36:40,291

going to be some interesting

3582

01:36:40,291 --> 01:36:42,083

information that comes out in it.

3583

01:36:42,083 --> 01:36:43,250

So it'll be good.

3584

01:36:43,250 --> 01:36:46,791

I think it's an exciting times.

3585

01:36:46,791 --> 01:36:48,041

We don't support the

3586

01:36:48,041 --> 01:36:49,916

X-file themes here at all.

3587

01:36:49,916 --> 01:36:50,916

All right, Dave.

3588

01:36:50,916 --> 01:36:51,166

Thanks so much.

3589

01:36:51,166 --> 01:36:51,583

That's Twilight Zone.

3590

01:36:51,583 --> 01:36:52,250

Yeah, thanks, dude.